

DECLASSIFIED

FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

3/JWP/rjs
5750
Ser: 0115668
1 Apr 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein), (S-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 010001H Mar 1968 to
312400H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) Divo 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Command Chronology
Mar 1968.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c),
enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. <u>4/25-68</u>
COPY <u>1</u> OF <u>3</u>

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/JWP/rjs
5750
Ser: 0115668

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H MAR 68 TO 312400H MAR 68

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL3/JWP/rjs
5750
Ser: 0115668PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Maj. E. H. WALKER IV 1-31Mar68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company "C" 1st Recon Bn (Rein) Capt. H. R. METZLER 1-31Mar68

2. LOCATION

1-31 Mar 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein); PHU BAI, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Capt. W. E. NELSON 1-31Mar68
S-2	Capt. F. J. VOGEL 1-31Mar68
S-3	Capt. J. W. PERRINE 1-31Mar68
S-4	1stLt. W. C. CRAVEN 1-31Mar68
Supply Officer	1stLt. W. C. CRAVEN 1-31Mar68
Communications Officer	1stLt. C. N. RILEY 1-31Mar68
Motor Transport Officer	1stLt. W. C. CRAVEN 1-31Mar68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1stForReconCo (Rein)	12	162	0	18
Company "C"	5	118	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/JWP/rjs
5750
Ser: 0115668

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted Sting Ray, and Clandestine long range patrols in general support of Task Force XRay, FMF, during the month of March 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Mar68 During the month of Mar 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force XRay in reconnaissance operations.

01Mar68 During the month of Mar 1968, Operation Houston continued with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

02Mar68 Operation Hue City terminated 022400H.

03Mar68 Operation Mingo commenced 031000H with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

07Mar68 Operation Mingo terminated at 072400H.

14Mar68 Operation Ford commenced 140600H with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

20Mar68 Operation Ford terminated at 201800H.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/7/68/rjs
3750
Serial 0115668

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- A. Statistical Data Chart
- B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- C. SJTRPS: 1Mar68-31Mar68

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/JWP/rjs

5750

Ser: 0115668

A. Statistical Data Chart

Patrols	45
Sightings	321
VC/NVA Sighted	706
Fire Missions	41
Air Strikes	11
NGF Missions	0
VC/NVA KIA (CONF)	6
Weapons Captured	1 AK 47
VC/NVA Captured	0

USMC Casualties

DOW

KIA

MIA

MIA

Operations: [REDACTED]

4/4

0

2 (Killed on 29Feb - Reported as late entry on 1Mar SITREP but not carried on Feb Statistical Data)

2 - 10 - Minor 2 MEDEVAC

0

SHOULD NOT BE CARRIED

HUE CITY

HOUSTON

HONGKONG

HONGKONG

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#1:: Co Operation Order #58-68 dtd 17 Feb 68
#2: Patrol Report C-2;-1 Panama Hat dtd 05 Mar 68
#3: Co Operation Order #59-68 Change #1 dtd 24 Feb 68
#4: Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 04 Mar 68
#5: Co Operation Order #61-68 dtd 21 Feb 68
#6: Patrol Report C-4-1 Quizmaster Dtd 01 Mar 68
#7: Co Operation Order #63-68 dtd 23 Feb 68
#8: Patrol Report C-2-2 Musk Ox dtd 01 Mar 68
#9: Co Operation Order #65-68 dtd 26 Feb 68
#10: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 02 Mar 68
#11: Co Operation Order #66-68 dtd 27 Feb 68
#12: Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 04 Mar 68
#13: Co Operation Order #67-68 dtd 28 Feb 68
#14: Co Operation Report #67-68 Change #1 dtd 28 Feb 68
#15: Co Operation Order #67-68 Change #2 dtd 29 Feb 68
#16: Patrol Report F-4-1 Lunga Point dtd 08 Mar 68
#17: Co Operation Order #68-68 dtd 29 Feb 68
#18: Patrol Report F-4-2 Purple Heart dtd 08 Mar 68
#19: Co Operation Order #68-68 Change #1 dtd 01 Mar 68
#20: Co Operation Order #69-68 dtd 29 Feb 68
#21: Patrol Report C-3-2 Pearl Chest dtd 06 Mar 68
#22: Co Operation Order #70-68 dtd 02 Mar 68
#23: Patrol Report C-1-2 Mad Hatter dtd 06 Mar 68
#24: Co Operation Order #71-68 dtd 02 Mar 68
#25: Patrol Report F-3 West Orange dtd 09 Mar 68
#26: Co Operation Order #72-68 dtd 02 Mar 68
#27: Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Loy dtd 09 Mar 68
#28: Co Operation Order #73-68 dtd 02 Mar 68
#29: Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 09 Mar 68
#30: Co Operation Order #74-68 dtd 01 Mar 68
#31: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 09 Mar 68
#32: Co Operation Order #75-68 dtd 04 Mar 68
#33: Patrol Report C-4-2 Stone Pit dtd 04 Mar 68
#34: Co Operation Order #76-68 dtd 06 Mar 68
#35: Patrol Report C -1-2 Quizmaster dtd 12 Mar 68
#36: Co Operation Order #77-68 dtd 05 Mar 68
#37: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 09 Mar 68
#38: Co Operation Order #78-68 dtd 05 Mar 68
#39: Patrol Report F-5 Swift Scout dtd 13 Mar 68
#40: Co Operation Order #79-68 dtd 05 Mar 68
#41: Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 14 Mar 68
#42: Co Operation Order #80-68 dtd 05 Mar 68
#43: Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 15 Mar 68
#44: Co Operation Order #81-68 dtd 07 Mar 68
#45: Patrol Report C-2-1 Panama Hat dtd 13 Mar 68
#46: Co Operation Order #82-68 dtd 09 Mar 68
#47: Patrol Report C-3-2 Pearl Chest dtd 14 Mar 68
#48: Co Operation Order #83-68 dtd 11 Mar 68
#49: Patrol Report C-1-2 Mad Hatter dtd 17 Mar 68
#50: Co Operation Order #84-68 dtd 11 Mar 68
#51: Patrol Report C-2-2 Musk Ox dtd 16 Mar 68
#52: Co Operation Order #85-68 dtd 11 Mar 68
#53: Patrol Report F-4-1 Lunga Point dtd 17 Mar 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#54: Co Operation Order #86-68 dtd 11 Mar 68
 #55: Patrol Report F-4-2 Purple Heart dtd 17 Mar 68
 #56: Co Operation Order #87-68 dtd 12 Mar 68
 #57: Patrol Report F-3 West Orange dtd 19 Mar 68
 #58: Patrol Report Dive Operations #2-68 dtd 13 Mar 68
 #59: Co Operation Order #88-68 dtd 12 Mar 68
 #60: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 19 Mar 68
 #61: Co Operation Order #89-68 dtd 12 Mar 68
 #62: Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Boy dtd 19 Mar 68
 #63: Co Operation Order #90-68 dtd 13 Mar 68
 #64: Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 20 Mar 68
 #65: Co Operation Order #91-68 dtd 13 Mar 68
 #66: Co Operation Order #92-68 dtd 13 Mar 68
 #67: Co Operation Order #93-68 dtd 15 Mar 68
 #68: Patrol Report C-4-1 Quizmaster dtd 21 Mar 68
 #69: Co Operation Order #94-68 dtd 16 Mar 68
 #70: Patrol Report F-5 Swift Scout dtd 23 Mar 68
 #71: Co Operation Order #95-68 dtd 16 Mar 68
 #72: Patrol Report C-2-1 Panama Hat dtd 23 Mar 68
 #73: Co Operation Order #96-68 dtd 16 Mar 68
 #74: Patrol Report C-3-2 Pearl Chest dtd 23 Mar 68
 #75: Co Operation Order #97-68 dtd 16 Mar 68
 #76: Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 23 Mar 68
 #77: Co Operation Order #98 dtd 19 Mar 68
 #78: Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 23 Mar 68
 #79: Co Operation Order #99-68 dtd 19 Mar 68
 #80: Patrol Report C-4-2 Stone Pit dtd 27 Mar 68
 #81: Co Operation Order #100-68 dtd 19 Mar 68
 #82: Patrol Report C-2-2 Musk Ox dtd 25 Mar 68
 #83: Co Operation Order #101-68 dtd 20 Mar 68
 #84: Patrol Report F-4-1 Lunga Point dtd 27 Mar 68
 #85: Co Operation Order #102-68 dtd 20 Mar 68
 #86: Patrol Report F-4-2 Purple Heart dtd 27 Mar 68
 #87: Co Operation Order #103-68 dtd 20 Mar 68
 #88: Patrol Report C-1-2 Mad Hatter dtd 26 Mar 68
 #89: Co Operation Order #104-68 dtd 21 Mar 68
 #90: Co Operation Order #105-68 dtd 21 Mar 68
 #91: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 27 Mar 68
 #92: Co Operation Order #106-68 dtd 21 Mar 68
 #93: Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Boy dtd 27 Mar 68
 #94: Co Operation Order #107-68 dtd 23 Mar 68
 #95: Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 30 Mar 68
 #96: Co Operation Report #108-68 dtd 24 Mar 68
 #97: Patrol Report C-4-1 Quizmaster dtd 30 Mar 68
 #98: Co Operation Order #110-68 dtd 25 Mar 68
 #99: Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 31 Mar 68
 #100: Co Operation Report #111-68 dtd 25 Mar 68
 #101: Patrol Report F-5 Swift Scout dtd 31 Mar 68
 #102: Patrol Report C-2-1 Panama Hat dtd 29 Mar 68
 #103: Patrol Report C-2-1 Panama Hat dtd 29 Mar 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #58-68

Copy ²⁰ of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

172200H Feb. 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #58-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis should be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 220800H; insert vic YD848086. Extract at 231300H vic YD848086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(2) Coordinate with arty for maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.20(105HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20(155HOW)
(c) RUSH ACT "B" 51.20(8"HOW)
(d) DATE PALM 56.50(155 Guns)

EXPEDIENT SHACKLES
PLAY THINGS
0123456789

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

345-68

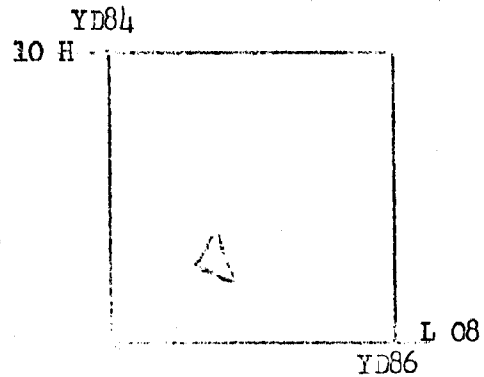
20 23

DECLASSIFIED

TAB-B-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 CO, 2dDn11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 CO, 1stDn1stMar (1)
 CO, 2dDn1stMar (1)
 S-3, 1stMar (1)
 CO, HMM-164 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, 155 Guns (1)
 CO, 1st FAG (1)
 CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
 S-3, 1stReconDn (1)
 S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
 CO, 1stForReconCo (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-2-1 (1)

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV

OPERATION ORDER: 58-65
 PATROL: C-2-4 PANAMA EAST
 INTERESTED: SYGGE C.A. KOCH
 MAPS: TUNNAMI 1:50,000; AMS
 58014; 58014; 58014

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 050930H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 2 7X50's
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO RELAY (HILL 250) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NZF/PZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS SHOULD BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271200H/040850H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 141 HRS. OF OBSE. OP MADE NEG. CONTACT OR SIGHTING

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS COVERED WITH SHRUB BUSH APPROX 2-3 FT HIGH

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT GRID. 848066. OUTSTANDING LZ FOR ONE OF-46. BEST APPROACH FROM "SE" TO "NW". TRAILS NUMBERLESS THROUGH OUT BUT ALL WERE SMALL AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

THIS OP IS LOCATED BETWEEN THE 1ST AND 2ND STRAND OF WIRE FROM THE OUTSIDE. ONE APPROACH IS OPEN TO THE OP FROM THE "S". A SMALL TRAIL LEADING UP TO POSITION. EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE TAKEN DUE TO BOOBY TRAPS ALONG THIS TRAIL INTO OP POSITION

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS OP CAN BE USED BY RECON PLATOONS OR TEAMS FOR INSTRUCTION ON FO PROCEDURE.

..00 13. REFLECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

CONFIDENTIALITY DESIGNATION: NONE

13. CONTROL MEMBERS:

PSC. MYSON

CPN WOLF

WFO DALDWIN

THE ATTESTED

PPH MOBILE

SECRET

REF: **ENKENT:OP**

1-31 000000

~~SECRET~~ DOCKETS

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT

1937

100-443610-1000

U.S. AIR MAIL (100)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (HAIEN)

Q-2 137 MAG

NY 62-155-964

G-3 T58-34Y

NO. 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTEN: G-2)

TEK-RAY AO

CO. 1ST RECON BN

8-2 1ST RECON BN

9-3 1ST RECON BN

CO, H49-546

S-2 100-346

503 HMM-346

00. YMC-3

REF ID: A66033

S-3. VMO-3

CO, 14TH MAR

CO, 5TH MAR

CO. 130 541

100-36

NYG-15

MAC-11

00 USE FORCE

30,000,000

39.

30. 3-3

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] #59-68 Ch 1

Copy *21* of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

241430H Feb 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I *8468*
 (b) 1stReconDnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO F003330.2 (rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #59-68 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic ZD173059 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Tu Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 250930H; insert vic ZD175064. Extract at 021300H vic ZD175064.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with 3dDn5thMarReg.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" x-ray 46.95 (155HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA (Phu Gia)

IMMEDIATE SHACKLES
 PLAY THINGS

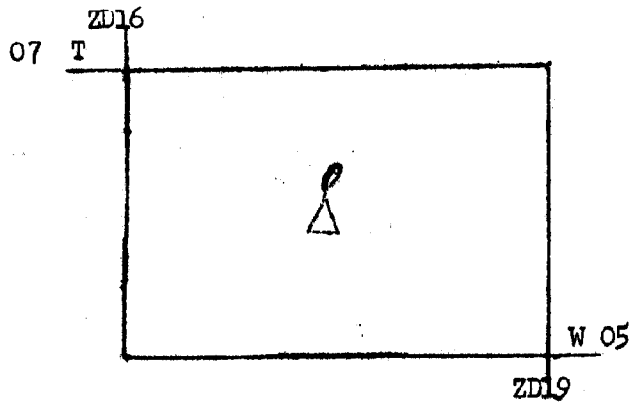
NIGHT SCHOLAR "N" *cc* (Phu Loc)

0123456789

[REDACTED]
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

353-68

21/01 24

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
CO, HMM-162	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, 155GUNS	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
[REDACTED] Ldr, F-1	(1)

J. W. PEARLINE
 J. W. PEARLINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION OPDES: 59-88-1
 1ST BRG: P-1 MAIN MAN
 1ST BRG: P-1 VOGEL
 1ST BRG: P-1 50,000; AMS
 1ST BRG: P-1 541 I

1ST BRG RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 041800H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SITUATION, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 CPT, 12 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGR.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1 TYPING, 1 TYPING
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 1 M-60, 2 M-79'S, 1 XM 148, MINE DETECTOR P-148, 12 M-72'S, 6 GLAYMORRE

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ZD173059 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAK, TRAP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TU VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271656H/041705H

4. POWER: SEE OVERLAY

5. SIGHTS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HRS WITH 6 SIGHTING OF A TOTAL OF 51-56 VN, 9 VC, AND 5 NVA, 3 FM'S WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN ONE WATER BUFFALO KIA (C)

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 281115H AU 795043 45-50 VN CIVILIANS MOVING 'SW' OUT OF VILLAGE; MOSTLY WOMEN AND CHILDREN CARRYING PERSONAL BELONGINGS, NO YOUNG MEN.

281900H 00177044 3NVA CROSSED RIVER IN BOAT THEN MOVED 'N' ON FOOT. BLACK PJ'S, 1 PAK, 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS

291410H ZD165034 6VN MALES AND 2 BOATS, 3 DIVING IN RIVER, 3 IN 1 BOAT, SECOND BOAT ALONGSIDE FIRST BUT EMPTY. LOST VISUAL SURVEILLANCE WHEN 1ST REACHED BOAT.

291730H ZD18053 2NVA WALKING 'NW' INTO VILLE, KHAKIS, BLACK PJ'S, 1 M-14, 1 M-16, PAK AND FIELD JACKET, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

011600H ZD188038 6VC MOVING 'E', WHITE AND BLACK PJ'S, LIGHT PACKS. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, ONE WATER BUFFALO KIA (C), COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY CASUALTIES DUE TO SCRUB GROWTH.

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #61-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211100H Feb 1968
7868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #61-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-1 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: LT PHELPS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD959004 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 230900H; insert vic YD959004. Extract at 271330H vic YD959004. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 231000H; proceed by truck to CAP Hotel 3 (Truoi River Bridge) vic YD967063; proceed by foot along CAP patrol route to insert LZ.

4. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with senior Marine at CAP Hotel 3.

(2) Coordinate route from CAP Hotel 3 to insert LZ with senior Marine at CAP position.

(3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to CAP Hotel 3, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP Hotel 3 to 1st Force Recon [REDACTED].

(4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during the hours of daylight.

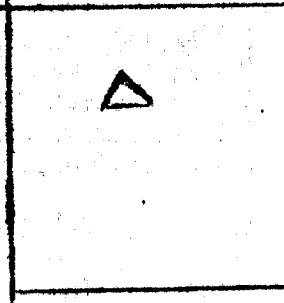
5. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 65.80
Artillery: (a) HEAD GOLF "W" 58.05 (115HOW & 155HOW)
(b) PATTY GOLF "W" 63.65 (155HOW)
(c) DATA TEAM 56.50 (155GUNS)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C
348-68
COPY 21 OF 25

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

YD95

OL L



P 99

YC97

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 CO, 2dDn11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 CO, 1stDn1stMar
 CO, 2dDn1stMar
 S-3, 1stMar
 CO, HMM-164
 S-2, HMM-165
 CO, VMO-3
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, 155 Guns
 CO, 1st FAG
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 Recon FSSC
 TF X-Ray FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 CO, 1stForReconCo
 CO, Co "C"
 PtlLdr, C-4-1

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV

OPERATION ORDER: 61-68
 PATROL: C-4-1 (SERGEANT)
 DELEGATE: CYSST C.A. KUCH
 MAPS: VENTURE 1:500,000; AMS
 L7004; SHEET 654; I, II, III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 011330H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 1 M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD959004 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED REF/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOE RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORMER LOCATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 26155H/011100H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 68 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEG. SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. 3 FM WERE CALLED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATIONS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 271200H (958966) PATROL HEARD 9 RIFLE SHOTS THAT SOUNDED LIKE SOME TYPE OF A SIGNAL. SHOTS CAME FROM APPROX 1,000 METERS FROM PATROL'S POSITION. FM CALLED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

280930H (952987) PATROL HEARD 8 RIFLE SHOTS BEING FIRED DURING A PERIOD OF 10 MINUTES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

291600H (944996) PATROL HEARD 10 TO 15 ~~AND~~ SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE IN A PERIOD OF 5 MINUTES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH SCRUB BRUSH INTERMINGLED WITH GRASS APPROX 2-3 FT HIGH. TERRAIN VERY EASY TO TRAVEL BY FOOT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ 959004 FAIR LZ FOR ONE CH-46. EXTRACT LZ AT 959005. OUTSTANDING LZ FOR 1 CH-46. OP AT CORD. 959005. EXCELLENT OP, UNLIMITED VISIBILITY TOWARD "NONE"

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #63-68

Copy 14 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM 8708
230930H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn 0 P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #63-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 MUSK OX

Patrol Leader: Cpl ARMBRUSTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward the 1st Bn 327th ABN INF CP and the Phu Loc District Headquarters. Particular emphasis is to be placed on troop movement toward friendly units deployed along Highway #1, as well as to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access into the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALEPARK LZ at 250830H; insert via ZC096953. Extract at 231300H via ZC098960.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Phu Loc area. Special regard toward H & I, NFZ/FFZ, and counter battery fire.

(b) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary: 33.10; Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 53.05 (105How & 155How)
(b) PUTTY SHELL "L" 63.65 (155How)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
Other Freq. (a) SEVEN TURRET 56.80 (1st Bn 327 ABN)
(b) DAISY STAR 49 59.45 (105How)
(c) RANGO MIKE 62.40 (3, 81MM & 3, 4.2)
(d) TIGER FORCE (REACTION PLAT) 67.90

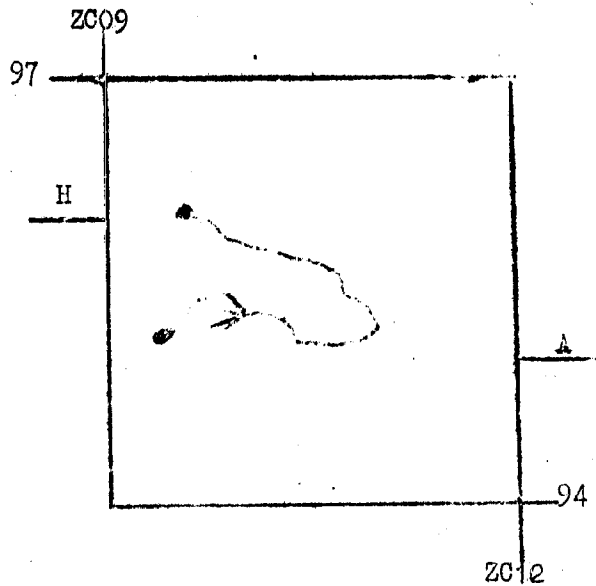
EXPEDIENT SHAKLES
PLAY THINGS
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

351-66
14
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-7

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:	G-2,	(1)
	G-3,	(2)
	CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, 155 Cms	(1)
	CO, 1st F&G	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-RAY FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Pt Ldr, C-2-2	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 327th ABN	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 65-68
 DATE: 0-1-68 MISH OK
 DIRECTION: WYNN C.A. KNOX
 TIME: 11:50, 000: AWS
 170104; SHEET 6543 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU RAI, RVN
 DTG 011300H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: FM-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED TFC/BSA TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC/ETA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD THE 1ST LN, 10TH AIR INF CP AND THE PHU LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS DEPLOYED ALONG HIGHWAY #1, AS WELL AS TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, PORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS INTO THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271515H/011035H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAP

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 67 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO SIGNING AND CONTACT. THERE WERE NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN ELEVATION UP TO 400 METERS. CANOPY APPEARS TO BE SCATTERED HIGH TREES THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION AREA. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ALMOST NON-EXISTENT IN THE HIGH GROWTH, VERY THICK IN THE LOW SADDLES AND VALLEYS. MOVEMENT BY FOOT EXCELLENT THROUGHOUT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

THREAT 12: AT CORD. 096961. OUTSTANDING LZ, IT CAN HOLD 2 CH-46. 1ST APPROACH FROM THE "EAST". THREAT 12 OUTSTANDING, CORD. 094956. CAN HOLD 3 CH-46. 2ND APPROACH FROM THE "N.W." ONE MORE LZ AT CORD. 094956. THREAT 12 COULD POSSIBLY HOLD 2 CH-46.

TRAILS LOCATED AT CORD. 096958 RUNNING GENERALLY FROM "NW" TO "SE" AT CORD. 106941. THIS WAS A VERY WELL USED TRAIL APPROX. 2 METERS WIDE. THIS TRAIL COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED THE LAST 24 TO 48 HOURS. NUMEROUS SMALLER TRAILS WERE NOTED THROUGH OUT THE AREA. ALL OF THESE TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

OF LOCATED AT 106947. PATROL COULD OBSERVE VALLEY TO THEIR WEST.

B-8

100-443887-100

- | | |
|------|------------|
| CPI | SMITHLEIGH |
| GPI | WORMEZ |
| IGPI | MCGHEE |
| NGPI | MURPHY |
| PGI | GIBSON |
| UIGI | SWANN |
| PGI | SLACK |
| PGI | WILKER |
| PGI | SWANSON |

G-3, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-3, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2, 1ST MAR
G-2, 1ST MAR
G-3, 1ST MAR
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
G-2, 1ST CORPS
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2, 1ST RECON BN
S-3, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON
S-2, 1ST RECON
S-3, 1ST RECON
CO, 1ST RECON
S-2, 1ST RECON
S-3, 1ST RECON
CO, 1ST RECON
CO, 1ST RECON
CO, 1ST RECON
MAC-36
MAC-46
MAC-47
CO, 1ST RECON
CO, 1ST RECON
CO, 1ST RECON
CO, 1ST RECON

U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

DECEMBER 1992

TRAITS

PATROL ROUTE

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION #65-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (Rein)
PFC 1st, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
262100H Feb 1968 46549

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II, & 6541 III
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #65-68

Unit/Call Sign: WAR CLOUD C-1-1 Patrol Leader: Lt JANCZEK

1. Situation. (a) See current IIRSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned N&F/RFZ to detect possible VC/NV troop movement or arms infiltration toward friendly units on Highway #1 by establishing an ~~observation post in the vic 2D143046~~ *CAMP III*. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, *fuel networks* and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. In support of operation Houston

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 271130H; insert vic 2D129046. Extract at 021400 at 2D141035. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Reconnaissance Co (Rein) area at 271300H; proceed by truck to vic 2D1201; proceed by foot along patrol route to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness in relation to I&I and night defensive fires.

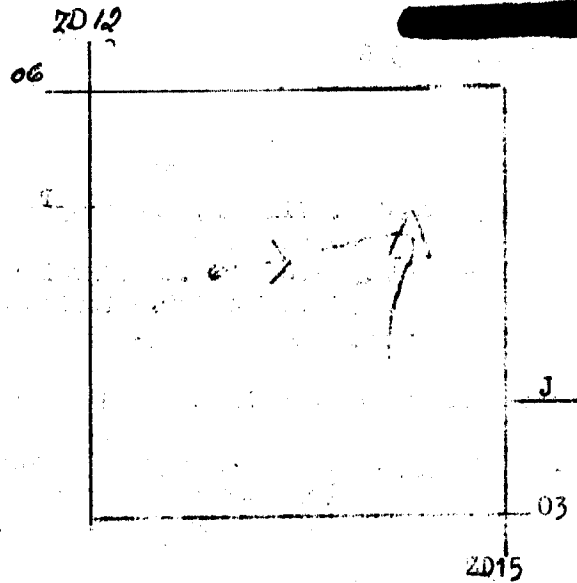
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DAILY STAR 49 59.45 (105How)
(b) H&D COLD "E" 58.05 (155How)
(c) PARTY SHELL "L" x-ray 46.95 (155How)
Radio Relay: WIDE RECON "A"

DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CMT:VLSF 5500.4

21

25

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO, 5th Mar	(1)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
CO, HHC-164	(1)
CO, HHC-165	(1)
CO, VHC-3	(1)
CO, HHC-364	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
CO, 1st MAG	(1)
CO, HHC-162	(1)
CO, 1st Bn 327th ABN	(1)
Recon PSCC	(1)
EF A-Ray PSCC	(1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
S-3, 1st Force Recon Co	(4)
C, 1st Force Recon Co	(1)
Co, "C" Co	(1)
Attch, C-1-1	(1)

J. J. [Signature]
 J. J. [Signature]
 By direction

OPERATION: 65-68
 LOCATION: WAR CLOUD
 REFERENCE: G-1, KOCH
 MAP: 1:50,000; AMS
 SHEET 5541 I, II, III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU B AI, RVN
 DTG 020930H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SITUATION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT-9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORE'S, 1 M-14

MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NEZ/FEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA, TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ON HIGHWAY #1. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREAS, TRAIL NETWORKS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON

2. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271708H/020855H

3. ROUTE: SEE CHART

4. SYNOPSIS: DURING 89 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING, 4 SIGHTINGS WERE MADE INCLUDING 12 NVA/VC. 3 FM WERE CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA CONF AND 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 011230H (146036) OBSERVED TWO NVA ON SIDE OF TRAIL. ONE APPEARED TO BE DIGGING A FIGHTING HOLE. UNIFORM WERE KHAKI AND GREEN UTILITEIS. ONE WAS WEARING A HELMET. ALL HAD PACKS, WEAPONS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. FM WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ONE NVA WAS OBSERVED RUNNING TOWARD THE MOUNTAIN AND DISAPPEARED INTO THE CANOPY. THE OTHER WAS NOT OBSERVED TO MOVE FROM THE ARTY IMPACT AREA. ONE NVA KIA PROB. BY ARTY.

011500H (146020) 3 VC MOVING "W" AND "S" INTO A FRIENDLY VILLAGE. GRAY HATS AND GREEN UNIFORMS. IT APPEARED THAT THEY HAD CAMOUFLAGED FACES. ALL HAD WEAPONS. PATROL ATTEMPT TO CALL FM BUT WAS NOT CLEARED DUE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE. THESE VC WERE MET OUTSIDE THE VILLAGE BY A VCS AND LED INTO THE VILLAGE WITH THE VCS.

011500H (154027) PATROL OBSERVED 3 NVA MOVING "SW" ALONG RIVER WITH GREEN UNIFORMS AND CAMOUFLAGED CAPES DRAPED OVER THEIR BODIES. 3 WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. FM WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. 4 FIRE FM (3) WERE CALLED. 3 WERE RIGHT ON TARGET. NOTICED 1 BOAT WITH 3 PEOPLE CROSSING STREAM AND WENT INTO TARGET AREA TO COLLECT THE WEAPONS AND (3) WERE STARTED TO RUN AWAY INTO "NE" DIRECTION ALONG THE RIVER. FM CALLED ON THAT TARGET BUT COULD NOT BE FIRED DUE TO VC RUNNING OUT OF SIGHT. 3 VC KIA (3)

011710Z (155033) OBSERVED 4 VC MOVING "NE" ALONG THE RIVER. TWO OF THE VC IN THIS GROUP WERE IDENTIFIED BY PATROL TO BE THE ONES THAT PICKED UP THE WEAPONS FROM THE 3 VC KIA (C). BLACK P.J. AND COOLY HATS. TWO BOMBED WEAPONS OBSERVED. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, ON TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TREE LINE.

3. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTED OF BAMBOO INTERMINGLED WITH VINES UP TO 10 FT. LIGHT ALONG THE SIDE OF THE HILL. AT THE TOP OF THE HILLS, CANOPY WAS 25 FT HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10 FT. TRAVELLING THROUGH THIS AREA IS ABOUT 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ 134047 GOOD LZ FOR 1 CH-46. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "W". EXTRACT LZ 1 CH-46 ZONE AT GRID 135042 EXCELLENT LZ. BEST APPROACH "E" OR "W" EXCELLENT. AT 135042 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "SE" TOWARDS HIGHWAY #1 OTHER LZ LOCATED AT 147037 EXCELLENT LZ, CAN HOLD 1 CH-46. THE PATROL NOTIFIED WHEN APPEARED TO BE THE WRECKAGE OF SOME TYPE OF AIRCRAFT AT GRID 147041.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA (C) BY ARTY. 1 VC KIA (C) BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF VC NOTED IN THE HIGHGROUND

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JAWZUK
1ST LONE EDWARDS
1ST LONE ALORICHO
1ST LONE GARCIA
1ST LONE SPROUSE
1ST LONE LARPEZ
1ST LONE POPPA
1ST LONE MILLER
1ST LONE WALKERS

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (MAIN)	(1)	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
G-2 2ND MAR DIV (MAIN)	(1)	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (MAIN)	(1)	CO, 10TH MAR	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV	(1)	CO, 5TH MAR	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV	(1)	CO, 1ST MAR	(1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)	MAG-16	(1)
TRF-211 MO	(1)	MAG-11	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)	MAG-36	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)	CO, CO "C"	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)	CO, S-2	(1)

OPERATION ORDER #66-68

Copy 19 of 21 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

271600H Feb 1968

8 048

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM. Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
 (b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar DivO P0800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #66-68

Unit/Call Signs P-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OESUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via YC985999 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/STZ to detect possible VC/NTA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truc River area and also enemy movement towards friendly units along Highway #1. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart DALLPARK LZ at 290800H; insert via YC991999. Extract at G41330H via YC980993.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the area.

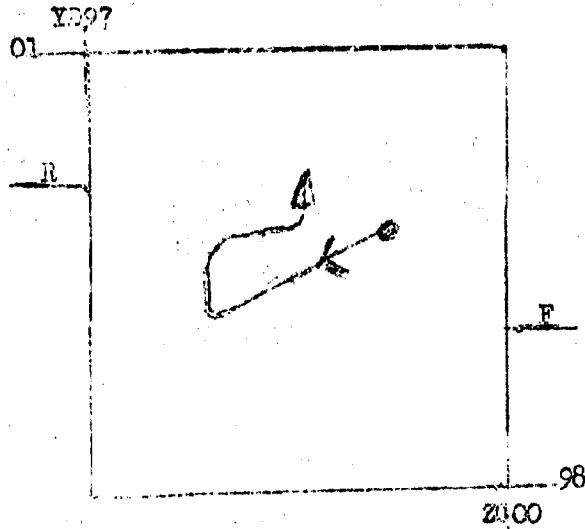
(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward EBI, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (155HOW & 105HOW)
 (b) DATE PALM 56.50 (155GUNS)
 (c) PATTY SHELL "IN" 63.65 (155HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (47.00)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CC, 1stBn 1stMar	(1)
CC, 5thMar	(1)
CC, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CC, 2dBr 5thMar	(1)
CC, HHC-161	(1)
CC, HHC-161	(1)
CC, HHC-161	(1)
CC, HHC-162	(1)
CC, VMO-3	(1)
CC, 155Guns	(1)
CC, 1st F4G	(1)
CC, 2dBr 1stMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
3-1, 1stReconBn	(1)
3-2, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CC, 1stForReconCo	(1)
HQ Ltr, F-6	(1)

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 66-68
 PATROL: M-6 SENATOR
 DEBRIEFER: GYSHT C.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VELOCIM 1:50,000; AMS
 EPOCH 4; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 041500H MAR 66

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YC985999 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAF TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA AND ALSO TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARDS FRIENDLY UNITS ALONG HIGHWAY #1. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291437H/041630H

4. NOTES: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 104 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH 2 VC. FM WAS CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041445H (992001) THE PATROL WHILE AWAITING FOR THE EXTRACTION RECEIVED RIFLE FIRE FROM 2 LOCATION APPROX 500 TO 600 METERS FROM THE LZ. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE VC BUT FM WAS CALLED EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN, CONSISTING OF THICK BRUSH WITH CANOPY APPROX 15 FT. PATROL COULD NOT MOVE MORE THAN 100 METERS PER HOUR IN THIS TERRAIN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT CORD. 989997. EXCELLENT LZ FOR 2 TO 3 CH-46. BEST APPROACH FROM "W-E". NO OBSTRUCTION NOTED. DANGER IN THIS AREA IS FROM THE "N", THE MOUNTAIN OVER LOOKING THE LZ. EXTRACTION LZ G S 9800 CAN BE USED FOR NUMEROUS CH-46. OUTSTANDING LZ.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. DATA: 1-22

DECLASSIFIED

B-12

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. FREEMAN
 HLT. DORRINGTON
 CPL. MOLENO
 CPL. WHITE
 PFC. WINTHROP
 PVT. CASSELL
 PFC. ANDERSON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR	(1)
G-2 TEX-RAY	(1)
G-3 TEX-RAY	(1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
TEX-RAY LO	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CO, EMM-164	(1)
S-2 EMM-164	(1)
S-3 EMM-164	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
S-2 VMO-3	(1)
S-3 VMO-3	(1)
CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
CO, 1ST MAR	(5)
MAG-36	(1)
MAG-16	(1)
MAG-11	(1)
CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
CO, COIC	(1)
CO, S-2	(5)
CO, S-3	(4)

OPERATION ORDER #63-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 281200H Feb 1968 4848

- Refs: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn POB000.4
 (c) 1st Marine Div POB000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Marine Div POB1330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) 1st Recon Bn msg #63-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4.4 (LUNGA POINT); Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned RFZ/SFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from the Hue City area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines and bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Hu Rach River area. be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution: Depart BALLPARK LZ at 020830H; Insert via YD736082. Extract at 061300H via YD715083.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with senior Marine at Whiskey Relay.

(2) In the event helo extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters, proceed by foot to Whiskey Relay making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from Whiskey Relay to 1st Force Recon Co area.

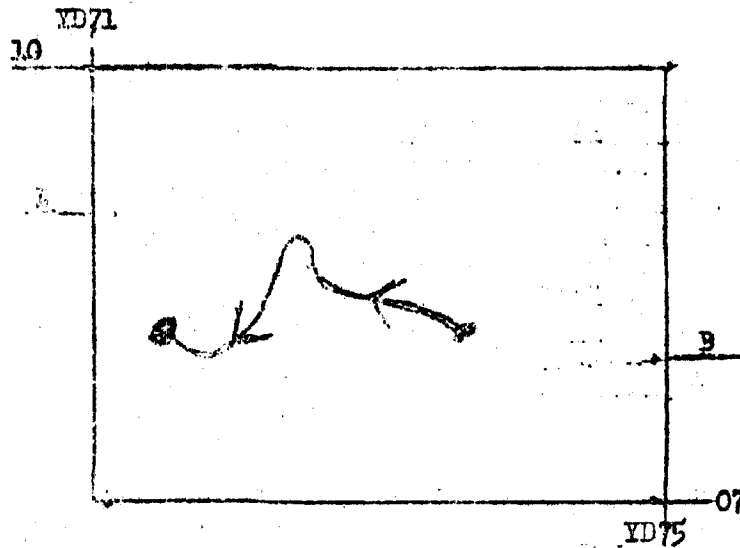
(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during the hours of daylight.

(4) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&L, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.60; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60(105HOW)
 (b) DATE FAIM 56.50(155GUNS)
 (c) DESK WORK "W" 83.10(155HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY

ADDITIONAL



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1st Bullth Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Dalst Mar	(1)
	CO, 2d Dalst Mar	(1)
	S-3, 1st Mar	(1)
	CO, HMC-164	(1)
	CO, HMC-165	(1)
	CO, HMC-162	(1)
	CO, HMC-164	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 135GUNS	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	IF X-ray FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	Pt Ldr, F-4	(1)

J. W. Ferrine
 J. W. FERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #67-68 Ch-1

Copy 18 of 25 Copies
1ST FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
282100H Feb 1968 8906

REF: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO POC3000.4
(c) 1st MacDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MacDivO POC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CofragOrder msg #67-68 Ch-1

Unit/Cell Sign: LUNGA POINT F-4-1 Patrol Leader: Lt. BENDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INETUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD763098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, mortar positions and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution. Depart BAILPARK LZ at 020830H; insert vic YD763098. Extract at 061330H into YL763098.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(b) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Trach River area.

(c) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward HAI, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

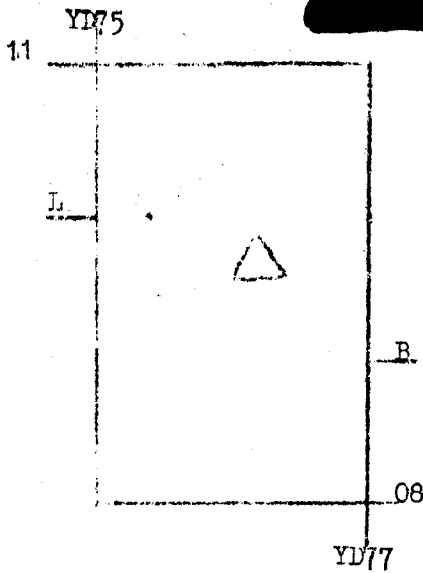
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105 HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155 HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 56.50 (155 GUNS)
(d) RUSH ACT "B" 51.20 (8" HOW)
Radio Relays: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-14

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar
- CO, 1st Mar
- CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar
- CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar
- S-3, 1st Mar
- CO, EMM-164
- CO, EMM-165
- CO, EMM-162
- CO, EMM-364
- CO, WMO-5
- CO, 1st Sigs
- CO, 1st FAO
- CO, 220th Avn Co
- Recon FSSC
- 1st Bn 1st FSSC
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co
- CO, 1st For Recon Co
- 1st Ldr, F-4-1

(1)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

J. W. Perrine
J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #67-68 Ch 2

Copy 21 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

291400H Feb 1968 9064

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV 6441 I
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDirO P2400.JF (Intelligence SOI)
 (d) 1stMarDirO R003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #67-68 Ch 2

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Highway #347 the Huu Trach River, and the Binh Dien Tributary. Particular emphasis is to be placed on vehicular traffic on Highway #347 (tanks, trucks, artillery), fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), storage areas, harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 020830H; insert via YD699107. Extract at 061330H via YD681093.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special emphasis on H&I, on calls, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "B" 61.3 (8" HOW)
 (b) DESKWORK "B" 53.60 (105 HOW)
 (c) DATE PALM 56.50 (155 Gun)
 Radio Relays: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
 (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
 (c) NIGHT SCHOLAR

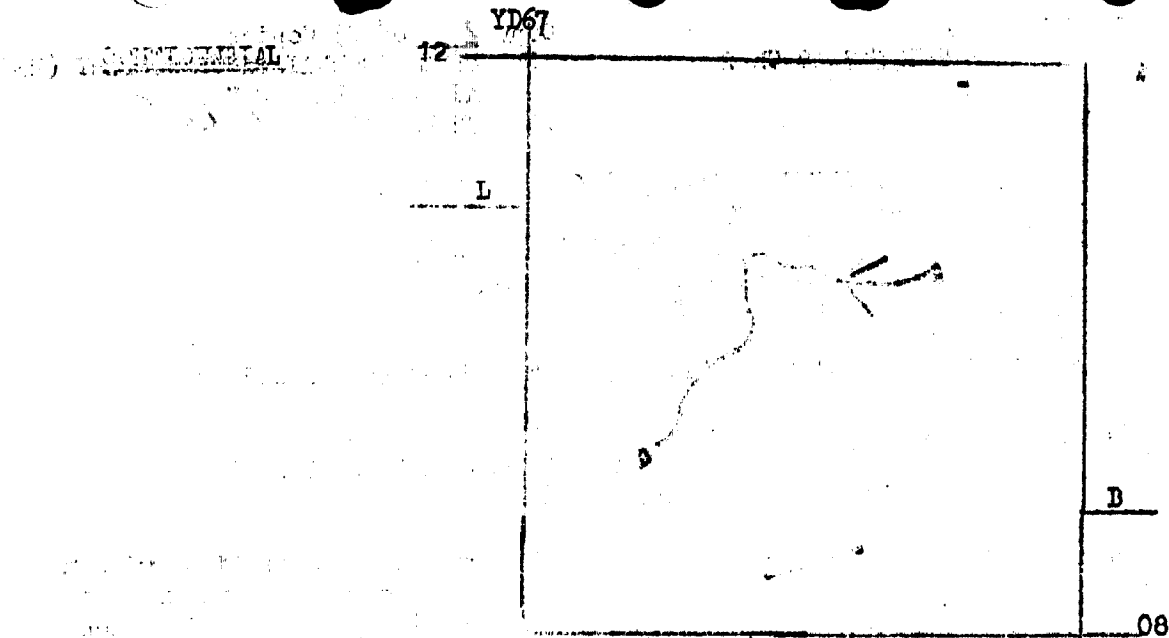
3 60

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

25

B-15

DECLASSIFIED



Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
S-3, 1stMar	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
CO, HMM-163	(1)
CO, HMM-162	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, 155 Cms	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF K-RAY FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
Pltldr, F-4-1	(1)

YD71

J. W. Perrine

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION CODE: 61422
 PATROL: F-4-1 BUNG POINT
 DESCRIPTION: GYSGI 011. BOCH
 MAPS: VUWIAN 1:50,000. RT
 REF: SUPD 6341 IVS6441 1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PEI BAI, RVN
 DTG 09 1500H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 LNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/TPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG HIGHWAY #347 THE BUI TRACH RIVER, AND THE BINH DIEN TRIBUTARY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON VEHICULAR TRAFFIC ON HIGHWAY #347 (TANKS, TRUCKS, ARTILLERY), FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), STORAGE AREAS, HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 04104CH/081425H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 100 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEG. SIGHTINGS. NO FM WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK BRUSH 8 TO 12 FT. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 50 METERS PER HOUR. HIGH GROUND THE CANOPY APPROX 35 FT WITH HEAVY SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ 709120 GOOD HLZ FOR 2 CH-46. BEST APPROACH FROM "SE".
 EXTRACT LZ CORD YD699103. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE BEST APPROACH "S TO N"

XD699099 OUTSTANDING BRIDGE INTACT, CAN HOLD TANKS. NO BY PASSES CLOSE BY.

PATROL OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ALLIGATOR OR CROCODILES IN THE RIVER. APPROX 6 TO 8 FT LONG AT CORD 702097

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ROUTE NO. 547 WAS CHECKED OUT BY
PATROL FOR TWO WEEKS AND NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE HAVE BEEN NOTICED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. MENDER
CPL TELL
CPL DOUGLAS
SGT. WALK
PFC ARTHUR
PFC WILSON
MSG. MERRITT

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, CO "C" (1)
CO. S-2 (5)
CO. S-3 (4)

OPERATION ORDER #68-68

Copy 20 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RAIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290900H Feb 1968 9164

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P00333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Fragg Order msg #68-68

Unit/Call Sign: PURPLE HEART F-4-2 Patrol Leader: SGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTEUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via YD715177 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the southern approaches to Hue City ~~area~~. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution. Depart BACKLARK LZ at 020800H: insert via YD715177. Extract at 061300H via YD715177.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the HUONG River area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105How)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155How)
(c) DATE PALM 56.5 (155GUNS)
Radio Relays: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR "B" RELAY

Downgrade to UNCLAS Aft 30 Dec 85
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 68-68
 PATROL: F-4-2 PURPLE HEART
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 08 1430H MAR 68

L7014; SHEET 6641 I&6541 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- AA. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM HUE CITY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN AND AROUND THE HON DON MOUNTAIN AREA. ALSO BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET OR MORTAR LAUNCHING SITES IN THE PIEDMENT AREA SOUTHWEST OF HUE CITY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041045H/081420H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 100 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 10 SIGHTING TOTALLING 103 NVA. ONE CREW SERVED WEAPON WAS NOTED WITH ONE GROUP OF NVA. 4 DIESEL ENGINE WERE HEARD, METAL AGAINST METAL OBJECTS BANGING. NUMEROUS VOICES, ONE MUZZLE FLASH, 3 BRIGHT LIGHTS AND ONE CONTACT WAS MADE WITH AN ESTIMATED 5 NVA RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (P) AND 1 USMC WIA. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041120H (702148) 4 NVA MOVING "SE" ON TERRAIN WEATHER KICKER AND TWO RED RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO CLOSENESS OF TARGETS.

041335H (693143) 3 NVA MOVING "SW" OVER HILL TOP, GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK RIFLES. ENEMY WENT OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

041355H (713135) NVA IN GROUPS OF 3 TO 6. TOTAL IN EXCESS OF 30 JUST MINGLING AROUND HILL 430. ALL WITH GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKES. HELMETS WERE ALSO NOTED. ONE CREW SERVED WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. IT COULD HAVE BEEN A 12.7 OR A 50 CALIBER MG. PATROL COULD NOT DISTINGUISH FOR SURE.

041400H (656814) PATROL HEARD 3 TO 4 DIESEL ENGINES COMING FROM THAT GRID SQUARE. THESE WERE HEARD FOR ABOUT 1/2 HOUR.

DECLASSIFIED

041330 (702155) PATROL OBSERVED AT LEAST 10 TO 15 VC/NVA AND ONE COOKING FIRE. THEY COULD SMELL CHOW. PATROL ASSUMED THAT IT WAS A VC/NVA HARBOR SITE.

050940 H (699152) 2 VC TALKING AND MOVING ABOUT 150 METERS AWAY TO THE "SE". THEY COULD NOT ACTUALLY BE SIGHTED.

051505H (699152) PATROL HEARD 10 TO 15 NVA MOVING AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION TO THE "NS&E". RIFLE STOCK HIT A TREE ALERTING THE PATROL OF THE ENEMY PRESENCE.

061700H (713147) OBSERVED 2 NVA MOVING DOWN INTO A DRAW. KHAKIES AND HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES WERE ALSO NOTED.

061730H (713149) 2 NVA FILLING CANTEENS IN STREAMS. UNIFORMS KHAKIES AND HELMETS, TWO RIFLES WERE NOTED.

062110 (714144) PATROL OBSERVED ONE MUZZLE FLASH FROM A RIFLE ON HILL SITE, "SE" OF PATROL POSITION. POSSIBLY SOME TYPE OF SIGNAL.

062155 (713135) HEARD 2-3 METAL OBJECTS HITTING AGAINST EACH OTHER. THESE SOUNDS CAME FROM HILL 433.

062120 (713149) OBSERVED 3 BRIGHT LIGHTS FOR APPROX 10 SECONDS. THEN IT WAS COVERED WITH SOME TYPE OF CLOTH. POSSIBLY FLASHLIGHTS IN HARBOR SITE.

062000 TO 070400 (703153) DURING THIS TIME THE PATROL MOVED FROM "N" TO "S". ALONG A HEAVILY USED TRAIL. SOUNDS WERE HEARD OF CANTEENS AND RIFLES BANGING AGAINST TREES AND BRUSH.

071200H TO 071500H (714136 & 713135) OBSERVED AT LEAST 30 NVA DURING THIS TIME FLEEING FROM AIR STRIKES. EQUIPMENT CONSISTED OF PACKS, RIFLES, AND HELMETS. GREEN AND KHAKIES UNIFORMS. PATROL WAS REQUESTED TO ADJUST AIR AND ARTY ON TARGETS. PATROL OBSERVED ONE BODY FLYING THRU THE AIR. AND ONE DIRECT HIT WHERE 3 NVA WERE SPOTTED BY THE PATROL. ARTY AND AIR HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET.

072100H (713153) PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 5 NVA MOVING "S" ALONG A TRAIL. ALL DRESSED IN KHAKIES AND HELMETS. AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. THEN PATROL THREW 2 M-26 GRANADES WHICH EXPLODED IN THAT GROUP. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT AND THE PATROL FOUND 2 LARGE BLOOD PUDDLES AND DRAG MARKS IN THE CONTACT AREA. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

B. TERRAIN: HILLTOPS AND SOME SLOPS PARTIALLY VEGETATED. ALL OTHER AREAS CONSISTED OF VERY THICK BRUSH. CANOPY FROM 8-12 FT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ 705151. GOOD LZ FOR 1 CH-46. BEST APPROACH FROM "SE" TO "NW" EXTRACT LZ 714153. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM "E" TO "W".

TRAILS. NUMEROUS TRAIL THROUGH OUT THE OPERATING AREA, WITH SOME TRAILS 4-6 FT WIDE. NONE OF THE TRAILS COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. ALL TRAILS HAVE BEEN USED VERY HEAVILY.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CONF. BY AIR, 3 PROB. BY AIR,
2 PROB. BY PATROL

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MATHIS WIA
CPL FREEMAN
CPL MOORE
CPL MURPHY
LOPL PLOUT
PFC CARPENTER
PFC BAKER
PFC DUJIK
PFC JOSEPH

18 + 69

OUT
IN

71
+ 14

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEX-MAY (1)
G-3 TEX-MAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEX-MAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CC, COIC (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-# (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #68-68 Ch 1

COPY 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011800H Feb 1968
9346

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6441 I & 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Co POB000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div POB00.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div POB033.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CofRag Order msg #68-68

COPY 22 of 25

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (PURPLE HEART) Patrol Leader: SGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPMUN'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in your assigned WZ/SAFE to detect possible VC/PAF troop movement or area infiltration toward or away from Hue City. Particular emphasis to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in and around the Son Don Mountain area. Also be especially watchful for possible rocket or mortar launching sites in the picknet area southwest of Hue City. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart HAILPARK LZ at 030000H; insert via YD705151. Extract via 301500H via 301500H. Alternate insertion. Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 081300H; proceed by truck to Whiskey Relay via YD705151. Proceed by foot along route shown in overlay to extract WZ; proceed along assigned patrol route in reverse direction.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Whiskey Relay.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Whiskey Relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from Whiskey Relay to 1st Force Recon Co area.

(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during hours of daylight.

(4) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, on calls, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Abt. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60; Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "B" 61.30(8"110W)
(b) DESK WORK "B" 53.60(105HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 56.50(155HOW)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
(c) NIGHT SCHOLAR

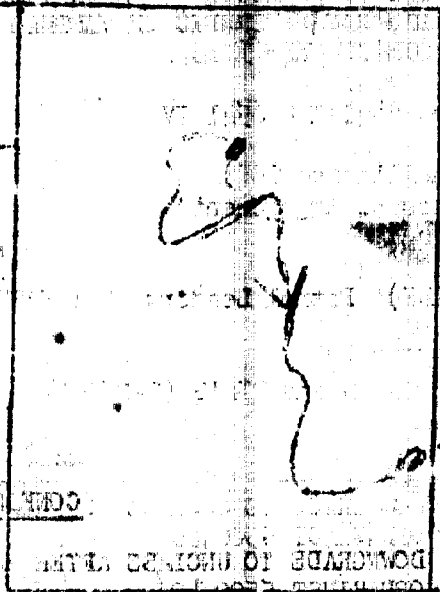
DECLASSIFIED

B-19

CONFIDENTIAL

XD69

(1074) 18



YL72

Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 CO, 1stBn1stMar (1)
 CO, 2ndBn1stMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn1stMar (1)
 CO, 4thBn1stMar (1)
 S-3, 1stMar (1)
 CO, HMM-164 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-162 (1)
 CO, HMM-161 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 CO, 155GUNS (1)
 CO, 1st FAG (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
 TF A-Ray FSOC (1)
 S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
 S-3, 1stForReconCo (1)
 CO, 1stForReconCo (1)
 Ptilor, F-4-2 (1)

J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

2

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #69-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

291000H, Feb 1968 0205

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #69-68

Unit/Call Sign: PEARL CHEST C-3-2 Patrol Leader: Cpl A. JUDY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from Highway #1. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Vinh Phong Mountain area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BILLPARK LZ at 020900H: insert via ZD137073. Extract at 061400H via ZD135065.

a. Coordinating Information

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Vinh Phong area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, and counter battery fire.

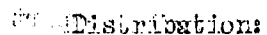
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: PATTY LIMA X-RAY. 45.95 (155HOW)
 PATTY SHELL "C" 45.6 (155HOW)
 Radio Relays: a. NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 b. NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA
 c. NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

22 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-20

[illegible]

2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 69-68
PATROL: C-3-2 PEARL CHEST
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 001400H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 SHOTGUN, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SUREILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM HIGHWAY #1. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE VINH PHONG MOUNTAIN AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020945H/060950H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HRS OF OBS. & PATROLLING THE PATROL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT OF APPROX 5-10 VC. NO FIRE MISSION CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051100H (ZD145061) WHILE PATROL WAS RESTING THEY HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT FROM APPROX 5-10 VC/NVA APPROX 100 METERS FROM PATROL'S POSITION. IT APPEARED THAT THEY WERE MOVING IN THE SAME GENERAL DIRECTION AS THE PATROL. FM WAS NOT REQUESTED DUE TO ENDANGERING THE PATROL.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN WITH STEEP ELEVATIONS, VERY THICK SECONDARY BRUSH WITH CANOPY APPROX 40-50 FT IN PLACES UP TO 75 FT. TRAVELING IN THAT AREA WAS ABOUT 50 METERS AN HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ CORD 134076. GOOD CH-46 ZONE. THIS LZ WAS ON A KNOLL WITH BRUSH 2-3 FT HIGH. BEST APPROACH FROM 'N TO S'. EXTRACT LZ 141072. GOOD CH-46. VERY THIN BRUSH, BEST APPROACH 'E-W' OR 'N-S'. DANGER AREA FROM 'NE' 500 METERS AWAY.

OP HILL 244 GOOD ALL AROUND OBSERVATION. VERY LITTLE CONCEALMENT.

TRAIL RUNNING OFF HILL 244 AT CORD 146092. THIS TRAIL WAS VERY HEAVILY USED. NUMEROUS SMALLER TRAILS WERE FOUND THROUGH OUT THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

B-21

REF ID: A66666 ORDER #70-68

Copy 22 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081200H Mar 1968 9506

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, & IV
(b) 1st Recon Co PC3000.4
(c) 1st Recon Co PC3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon Co PC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order msg #70-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (MAD HATTER) Patrol Leader: CPL ARMENISTER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSURN'S
(b) See current OPSURN'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/NFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms facilitation along the Truc River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truc River area. Also be especially watchful for possible rocket or mortar launching sites in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Report BATTLEMARK IZ at 080330H; insert via YD94200.1. Insert via 081200H via YD960005.

4. Administrative Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truc River area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
Special regard toward N&T, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

5. Administration. Reference (b), and verbal.

6. Comm/Intelligence. Primary Freq: 23.10; Alternates: 45.80
Artillery: (a) HEAD CODE "E" 58.05 (155HOW & 105HOW)
(b) RATE PAIR 40.50 (155 Guns)
(c) PATTY SHELL "E" 63.65 (155HOW)
Radio relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 70060

PATROL: C-400 AND BATTEN

DEPARTER: GYSGT C.A. MOCH

MARS: VIKINGAM 1:50, 2:00; AMS

10014: SERIAL 6041 I, II, III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 061800H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 M-49, 1 6X30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. ALSO BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET OR MORTAR LAUNCHING SITES IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041620H/071705H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 73 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 4 SIGHTINGS. TOTALING 69 VC/NVA SIGHTED. 4 FM CALLED RESULTING IN 14 PROB KIA AND 1 KIA CONFIRMED

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051620H (956036) WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN A OP SITE THEY SPOTTED 50 NVA MOVING "N" ALONG A LARGE TRAIL ALL HAD WEAPONS AND APPROX 25 HAD PACKS. GREEN AND KHAKIS WITH SOME BLACK PJ'S. NO CREW SERVED WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. ARTY WAS CALLED WITH TWO BATTERY, ONE 105'S AND ONE 155 MM FIRE FOR EFFECT. APPROX 70 TO 100 RDS WERE EXPANDED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. THE TREELINE WHERE THE NVA WERE OBSERVED WAS COMPLETELY SATURATED. 10 NVA KIA PROB BY ARTY

051715H (958023) OBSERVED 10 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL, PACKS AND RIFLES UNIFORM WAS BLACK PJ'S. ARTY CALLED WHEN FIRE FOR EFFECT WAS REQUESTED NVA WERE IN THE OPEN. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. 3 PROB KIA AND 1 CONF.

051830H (956022) 5 VC/NVA MOVING "NW", PICKED UP THE BODY OF THE KIA FROM PREVIOUS MISSION AND PLACED HIM INTO A HOUGH THEN MOVED OUT INTO A "NW" DIRECTION. ALL WERE CARRYING WEAPONS AND HAD BLACK PJ'S. FM WAS REQUESTED BUT DUE TO LONG DELAY AND NVA/VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT. FM WAS CANCELLED.

060915H (956028) OBSERVED 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL, RIFLES AND
BRICK ROUNDS. BY FINDER OUTSTANDING COVERAGE 1 VC/WIA KIA PROB

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK BRUSH 3 TO 4 FT HIGH. NO
CANOPY IN TREE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ 946007 GOOD MULTI ZONE
EXTRACT LZ 960007 MULTI ZONE OPEN AREA

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 14 KIA PROB, BY ARTY. 1 KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL ARMERUSTER
LOPL BURNLEY
PFC SPEAKMAN
PFC KOHLER
PFC KING
PFC GRIGGS
PVT SHANDS
PFC BOWERS
SGT INGALLS
HM3 VILLANUEVA

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTEN: G-) (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO. CO "C" (1)
CO. S-2 (5)
CO. S-3 (4)

OPERATION ORDER #71-68

Copy 23 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 FNU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 021100H Mar 1968 9468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV
 (b) Recon Recon POB 000.4
 (c) Recon Recon POB 000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) Recon Recon POB 000.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order msg #71-68

Unit/Call Sign: P-3 (WEST CRAB) Patrol Leader: SGT HAGER

1. Situation: (a) See current INSURPS
 (b) See current CISENS and PERIS (3-2/3-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo relay (HILL 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FM3 to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the FNU Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortification and routes of access and egress. Emphasis should be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart BAILPARK LZ at 040900H; insert via YD848086. Retract at 081100H via YD848086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 62.00 (10:00H)
 (b) DESK WORK "W" 33.35 (15:00H)
 (c) RUSH ACT "B" 40.40 (18:00H)
 (d) DATE TIME 40.50 (15:00H)

UNCLASSIFIED

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

PENALTY BOX
 0123456789

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OF NAVIST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO

346

COPY 23 OF 25

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 71-68
CONTROL: F-3 WEST RANGE
ASSIGNED: CMSGT G.A. KOCH
AREA: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
EFFECT: 090940Z MAR 68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 090940Z MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO RELAY (GRID 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, INFILTRATION AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS SHOULD BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL TOP. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040850Z/090940

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 12 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: PROMINENT HILLTOP IS PIEDMONT AREA WITH LOW BRUSH UP TO 4 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ YD848086 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. COVERED WITH LOW BRUSH 2FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PALMER
CPL WARD

DECLASSIFIED

B-25

1990

CPTA PALMER

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (RECON) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (RECON) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (RECON) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEX-RAY (1)
G-3 TEX-RAY (1)
CO, 1ST CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
G-2 ADV AD (1)
G-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
G-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
G-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
G-2 HHC-364 (1)
G-2 HHC-364 (1)
G-2 HHC-364 (1)
G-2 VMO-3 (1)
G-2 VMO-3 (1)
G-2 VMO-3 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, CO'C" (1)
CO. S-2 (5)
CO. S-3 (4)

10-4

02
66

DECLASSIFIED

██████████
 ORDER # 72-68

Copy 72 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU PAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 02103CH Mar 1968 4744

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM. Sheet(s) 6541 I
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO 3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO 3000.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Col Reg Order msg #72-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 POXY BOY Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. ~~Situation~~. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic ZD173059 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Tu Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Deployment. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 040800H; insert vic ZD175064. Extract at 071300H via ZD175064.

c. Ground/Arty Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with 3d Bn 5th Mar Regt.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

Special regard to BAI, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" x-ray 53.60 (155HOW)
 Radio Calls: NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA (PHU GIA)
 NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER (PHU LOC)

PHU PAI
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 CDR AVINSE 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

3-26

OPERATION ORDER: 72-68
 PATROL: C-3-1 PONY BOY
 DESIGNER: CPTSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 091300H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 2 M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ZD173059 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMED INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TU VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARM ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041705H/091110H

4. NOTES: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 111 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 2 SIGHTING TOTALING 7 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051100H (184060) PATROL OBSERVED 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG BEACH. BLACK PJ, 3 LIGHT PACKS AND ONE LARGE PACK. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO BEING TOO CLOSE TO FRIENDLY POSITION.

051200H (ZD183062) OBSERVED 2 VC IN A HARBOR SITE WEARING KAKIES. ONLY ONE PACK WAS VISIBLE. NO WEAPONS COULD BE OBSERVED. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO NUMEROUS CIVILIANS IN THAT AREA.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH HEAVY BRUSH ALONG HIGH ELEVATION. BRUSH APPROX 2 TO 3 FT HIGH. LARGE BOULDERS WERE ENCOUNTERED THROUGHOUT THE OP AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ 177059 GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM SOUTH.

090745 (186065) WHILE THE PATROL WAS AT COARD 177059, THEY RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF 60 MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM TWO JUNK BOATS IN THE CLOSE VICINITY OF THE BAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-27

the 1990s, the number of people in the world who are illiterate has increased from 400 million to 600 million. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 700 million by the year 2015. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 800 million by the year 2020. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 900 million by the year 2025. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 1 billion by the year 2030. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 1.1 billion by the year 2035. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 1.2 billion by the year 2040. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 1.3 billion by the year 2045. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 1.4 billion by the year 2050. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 1.5 billion by the year 2055. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 1.6 billion by the year 2060. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 1.7 billion by the year 2065. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 1.8 billion by the year 2070. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 1.9 billion by the year 2075. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 2 billion by the year 2080. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 2.1 billion by the year 2085. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 2.2 billion by the year 2090. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 2.3 billion by the year 2095. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to increase to 2.4 billion by the year 2100.

1. *Chlorophyll a* (Chl *a*)

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

PAGE 11-11
LT RIGGINS

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CO

368

COPY 22 OF 24
OPERATION UNDER #73-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021200H Mar 1968 2664

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II 6641 IV
 (b) 1stMAGBrO 103000.4
 (c) 1stMAGDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMAGDivO P003370.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrogOrder #73.68

Unit/Call Sign: DETROIT F-2

Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFE to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward friendly units on Highway #1. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, harbor sites, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines) trail networks and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 040930H; insert vic ZD135043. Extract at 081300H vic ZD128013. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co(Rein) area at 041300H; proceed by truck to vic ZD128012; proceed by foot along patrol route in reverse.

4. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with all friendly units operating in the Operation Houston area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward I&L, night defensive fire, air calls, and counter battery fire.

4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "L" 63.65 (155HOW)
 (b) DAISY STAR 49 59.75 (105HOW)
 (c) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (155HOW)
 (d) PATTY SHELL "L" x-ray 53.60 (155HOW)

EXEDIENT SHACKLES
 P E N A L T Y B O X
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Radio Relays: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 73-68
PATROL: F-2 PETRIFY
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT C.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II
6641 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 091330H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PR3025S, 1 LX30, 1 M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS.

MILITATION TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ON HIGHWAY #1. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREAS, HARBOR SITES, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES) TRAIL NETWORKS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041655H/091135H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 115 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MAKE 3 SIGHTING TOTALING 23 VC/NVA. 2 FM CALLED. RESULTS UNKNOWN. ONE INCIDENT OF MORTAR FLASHES WERE OBSERVED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041700H (142047) PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC SETTING IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OP POSITION. BLACK PJ AND ONE RIFLE. FM CALLED BUT VC MOVED OUT OF AREA PRIOR TO FIRE FOR EFFECT COULD BE CALLED. HU1E WAS ON STATION AND REQUESTED TO STRAFE AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

051732H (148002) WHILE IN OP SITE THE PATROL WAS OBSERVING THE SOUTH EASTERLY DIRECTION, THEY OBSERVED AT LEAST 30 TO 40 MORTAR FLASHES FROM AN AREA OF 3000 DEGREE AND 3000 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. PATROL COULD NOT MAKE OUT WHICH DIRECTION THEY WERE BEING FIRED. FM CALLED, BUT SOMEONE ELSE HAD CLEARANCE TO CALL FM ON THAT TARGET.

051732H (142028) OBSERVED 8 VC MOVING "S" ALONG TRAIL. BLACK PJ AND WHITE COOLIE HATS, ALL WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED BUT WAS CANCELLED DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

060810H (142028) OBSERVED 14 NVA MOVING "IN" OVER A FOOTBRIDGE AND THEN "IN" INTO THE HIGH GROUND. GREEN UTILITIES. MEDIUM SIZE PACKS AND ALL WITH INDIVIDUAL SMALL ARMS. TWO WERE OBSERVED TO BE CARRYING A TUBE 6-8 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND 4 TO 5 FT LONG. FM WAS CALLED BUT CANCELLED DUE TO NVA MOVING OUT OF SIGHT PRIOR CLEARANCE OF FM.

3. TERRAIN: ONE CONTINUOUS RIDGELINE WITH SMALLER KNOLS ON IT. NAVIGATION FAIRLY EASY. HIGH ELEVATION THICK BRUSH AS ELEVATION DECREASE VEGETATION WILL GET SPARSE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ CORD. 135042 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ 127024 1CH-46 ZONE. OUTSTANDING ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST. OTHER LZ CORD. 128028 MULTI CH-46 ZONE. ALSO ONE ZONE AT 124026 ONE CH-46 GOOD ZONE.

NUMEROUS WOODCUTTERS WERE OBSERVED THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT NICHOLS
SGT KENNEDY
CPL OWENS
CPL LYNN
HM3 SCHOELEKOPF
LCPL STUFFLEBEAN
PFC WILLIAMSON
PFC HAUXHURST
PFC OWENS
PFC SULLIVAN

TRAILS

ROUTE

PATROL LEADER
LT NICHOLS

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTEN: G-2) (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)

CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, CO "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #74-68

1. **THE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)**

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

July 1968

100169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #74-68

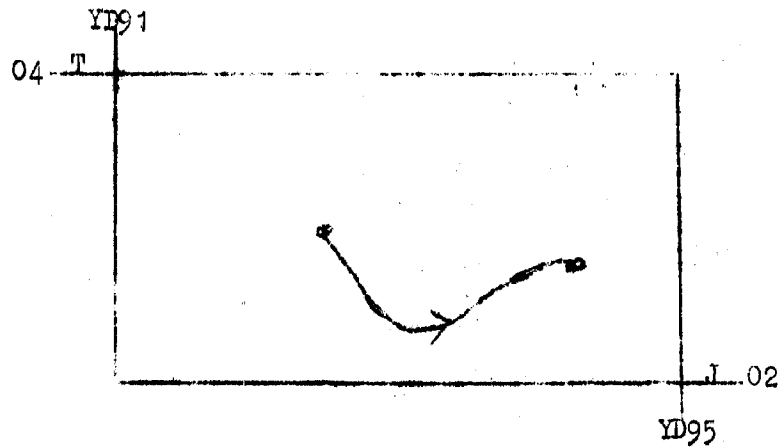
Unit/Call Sign: WAR CLOUD C-1-1

Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truoi River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Also be especially watchful for possible rocket or mortar launching sites in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity
3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 060800H; insert via YD924030. Extract at 091300H via YD942028.
 - (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truoi River area.
 - (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate 45.8
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (155HOW & 105HOW)
(b) DATE PALM 40.50 (155Gun)
Radio Relay NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, "C" Co	(1)
	PtLdr, C-1-1	(1)



J. W. Perrine

J. W. PERRINE
By direction



OPERATION ORDER: 74-68
 PATROL: C-2-2 MUSK OK
 DISPATCHER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 N:004; E:104 0541 I,II,III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 091015H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. ALSO BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET OR MORTAR LAUNCHING SITES IN THE AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060930H/091015H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 73 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE 4 SIGHTING TOTALING 80 VC/NVA. 4 FM WERE CALLED AND ONE AIRSTRIKE RESULTING IN 20 VC/NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 071915H (926021) PATROL OBSERVED 7 VC SETTING IN A TREE-NE. UNIFORM WAS BLACK PJ AND TWO PACKS WERE OBSERVED. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED BUT CHECK FIRE WAS GIVEN DUE TO FIXED WING IN AREA. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

071805H (947063) WHILE THE PATROL WAS AT AN OP SITE AT COARD. 935025, THEY OBSERVED A LARGE FLASH AND A SHORT TIME LATER HEARD THE BANG. 1ST ROUND EXPLODED INTO THE PATROLS NFZ AT COARD 939035, APPROX 4-5 MINUTES. LATER A SECOND ROUND WAS FIRED AND IT EXPLODED AT COARD 941031 APPROX 900 METERS FROM PATROLS OP. 6-7 MINUTES AFTER THE 2ND ROUND A THIRD WAS FIRED AND EXPLODED AT COARD 937029 600 METERS AWAY FROM PATROLS OP. A 4TH ROUND WAS FIRED AND LANDED IN PROXIMITY OF THE 2ND ROUND. PRIOR TO THE 1ST ARTY ROUND WAS FIRED THE PATROL HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO A 50 CAL. SINGLE SHOT BEING FIRED. 7 ROUNDS WERE HEARD. THESE ROUNDS CAME FROM THE SAME GENERAL VICINITY OF WHERE THE ARTY WAS FIRED FROM. PATROL THOUGHT IT COULD HAVE BEEN A SPOTTER ROUND SINCE THEY HIT 150 METERS FROM PATROLS POSITION. AFTER THE 7 ROUNDS WAS FIRED ARTY WAS FIRED TOWARDS THE PATROL. PATROL ACTUALLY DID NOT SEE THE WEAPON ITSELF, BUT THEY ARE SURE THAT IT WAS IN THE CALIBER RANGE OF A 75 MMLRR 106 OR EVEN A 105 MM. IT COULD NOT HAVE BEEN SMALLER OR LARGER THAN THAT. PATROL CALLED ARTY FM. 2 FIRE FOR EFFECT WAS CALLED AFTER FM FIRING STOPPED FROM THE SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

081850H (936018) PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC, 3 MEN AND ONE WOMEN WALKING "W" ALONG THE TRAIL. TWO BLACK, 1 BLACK AND BLUE PJ AND ONE GRAY UNIFORM. 3 WEAPONS WERE NOTED (M-1). ALL CARRIED FULL PACKS. THE WOMEN WAS WALKING POINT AND CARRIED A PACK. IT WAS ALSO NOTED THAT THE WOMEN WAS PREGNANT. FM CALLED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. 5 VERY PROB. KIA BY ARTY.

090645H (936018) THE PATROL ACTUALLY COUNTED 60 NVA AND 12 VC WALKING WEST ALONG A TRAIL. 12 VC HAD ON MIXED PJ WITH WEAPONS. THE VC WERE WALKING POINT FOR THE MAIN BODY. 60 NVA HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES, WEAPONS AND JUNKER CASES, SOME HAD ON HELMETS. THE ENEMY MOVED INTO THE SAME AREA WHEN 4 VC HAD PREVIOUSLY SPOTTED. SO FM WAS ON CALL AND DIRECTED ON TARGET WHEN REQUESTED. APPROX 125 ROUNDS WERE EXPENDED IN TARGET AREA WHEN CHECK FIRE WAS GIVEN DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT ON STATION. AO WAS ALSO ON STATION AND HE DIRECTED A/C ON THAT TARGET. BOMBS AND NAPBOMBS WERE RIGHT ON TARGET. PATROL ESTIMATES AT LEAST 20 VC/NVA KIA BY ARTY & AIR.

8. TERRAIN: FAIRLY STEEP HILLS WITH VEGETATION 15 TO 20 FT. NUMEROUS OPEN SPOTS THROUGHOUT THIS AREA WITH VEGETATION 2-3 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ COARD 915035 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ, LOW SCRUB. EXTRACT LZ COARD 942039. GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. LOW BRUSH AROUND. EXCELLENT OP IN 659302 AND 9402 ALL AROUND OBSERVATION.

PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS RIFLE SHOTS AT VARIOUS DAYS AND TIMES COMING FROM THE "S" AND "SE". THESE COULD HAVE BEEN SOME TYPE OF SIGNAL SHOTS.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 24 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY ARTY/AIR

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENT BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL STAHLBERG	LCPL HENDERSON
CPL LOPEZ	
LCPL MACKEY	
LCPL MCCLELLAN	
PFC GIBSON	
PFC GORDON	
PFC SLACK	
PFC SWEENEY	
PFC WILKER	PATROL LEADER
PFC HOLLOWAY	CPL STAHLBERG
PFC HOUSE	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2: 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEX-PAY (13)

G-3 TFR-DAY (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: C-2) (1)

WEX-RAY AD (1)

CO, 1ST REGON BN (1)

S-2, 1ST REGON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, IMM-564 (1)

S-2 HUM-364 (1)

S-3 HMM-364 (1)

$$\text{CO}_2, \text{VMO}_3 \quad (1)$$

S-2 VMO-3, (1)

S-3 VEO-3 (1)

CO, 125 FAG (3)

CO. 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

THE M.L.R. (5)

100-30 (2)

MAC-16 (1)

MAG-31 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE (1)

$$100, 20, 90 \quad (1)$$

00, 3-2, 15

Q. 3-3 (4)



OPERATION ORDER #15-68

Copy 24 of 27 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 041700H Mar 1968 100266

1. (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 IV, 6541 I, 6641 III
 (b) ~~STANBND~~ P03000.4
 (c) ~~STANBND~~ P03000.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) ~~STANBND~~ P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

STONE PIT C-4-2

Unit/Cell ~~STANBND~~ Patrol Leader: LT PHELPS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post via AU835059 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/PAF troop movements or arms infiltration in the Loc Tu Valley area. Be especially watchful for possible rocket and mortar launching sites. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Direction: Depart BALLPARK LZ at 060830H; insert via AU835059. Extract at 104300H via AU835059.

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with 3dBn5thMarRegt.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

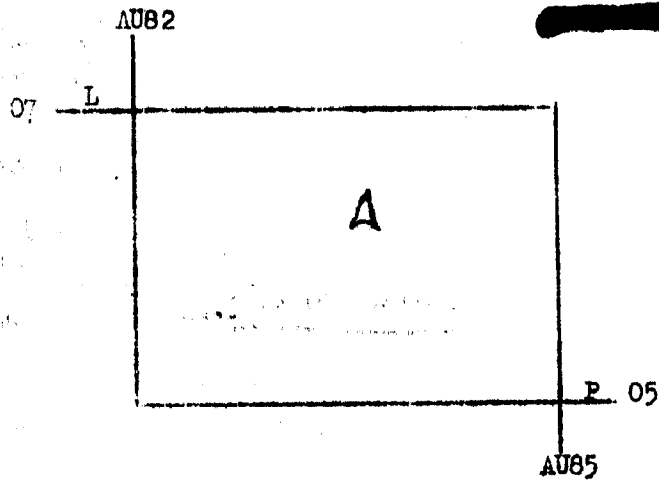
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHILL L Xray 53.6 (2 155HOW)
 (b) HEAD COLD "B" 58.05 (6 105HOW)
 (c) HEAD COLD "F" 58.05 (6 105HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA
 NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

SMITH, W. L.
 Colonel USA

B-32

CONFIDENTIAL



1stBn11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn11thMar	(2)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn5thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-162	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
Recon BSCC	(1)
1st Bn 1st Bn	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, "C" Co	(1)
PtLLdr, C-4-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 75-68
PATROL: C-4-2 STONE HILL
LIEUTENANT: MSGT CLAS MOSE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; 38441 6641 111417
6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 061400H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGINEER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, SNIPER-SCOPE, 1 M-79
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 2 M-79'S, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC AU835059 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VEB MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TU VALLEY AREA. BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET AND MORTAR LAUNCHING SITES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIMES OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061120H/061225H

4. MAP: SEE OVERLAY

5. INCIDENTS: WHILE PREPARING AND CHECKING OUT OF SITE, ONE MEMBER DETONATED AN A/P MINE RESULTING IN 6 USMC KIA, TWO OF THESE WERE SERIOUS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED ONE HOUR AFTER INSERTION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 061130H (AU835059) THE PATROL WAS IN PROCESS CHECKING OUT THE TERRAIN AND SETTING UP DEFENSIVE POSITION ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL DETONATED A A/P MINE RESULTING IN 6 USMC KIA. IMMEDIATELY THE PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA FARTHER FOR MINES AND AT THE SAME TIME SET UP A HAZY PERIMETER. APPROX 10 MINUTES AFTER THE MINE DETONATED (1140) THE ENEMY DROVE MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR OP POSITION MEMBERS THREW M-26 GRANADES AND FIRED WITH M-60 AND M-79 INTO SUSPECTED VC AREAS. RESULTS UNKNOWN, WHILE IN THE PERIMETER MEMBERS OF THE PATROL NOTED NUMEROUS SIGNS INDICATING THE POSSIBLE LOCATION OF MORE MINES IN THAT AREA.

B. TERRAIN: THE TOP OF HILL CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS TWO FEET HIGH. CANOPY WAS ALL AROUND THE HILL UP TO 40 FT HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT GRID AU835059. EXCELLENT LZ FOR ONE CE-46. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH.

OTHER INFORMATION:

a. ONE MEMBER OF PATROL OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SHINNING OBJECT SOME 20 METERS IN THE CANOPY. IT APPEARED THAT IT HAD MOVED JUST SLIGHTLY. MEMBERS THREW A M-26 GRANADE AT THAT LOCATION. OBJECT COULD NOT BE SEEN AFTER THE EXPLOSION OF THE M-26.

B-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. WHILE WAITING TO BE INSERTED THE PATROL WAS INFORMED BY THE
ENEMY THAT NUMEROUS CIVILIANS WERE IN THEIR LZ FOR UNKNOWN REASONS.

8. THE PATROL WAS PREFIRED WITH ROCKETS FROM ONE UNIT AFTER
THE CIVILIAN WERE RELEASED.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 USMC WIA, (2) OF THESE ARE
SERIOUS.

10. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD (EXCEPT WOUNDED UNKNOWN)

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IF OP TO BE USED AGAIN IT IS RECON-
MENED THAT MEMBERS WITH MINE DETECTORS AND DEMOLITION KIT BE TAKEN ALONG.
ALSO RECOMMEND THAT SIZE OF THE PATROL BE INCREASED TO 20 MEN DUE TO
THE LARGE ENEMY ON THE HILL. ALSO THAT HILL MUST BE PREFIRED
BY AIR OR ARMY ARTY.

12. SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

13. COMMENTS BY COMMANDER: INFORMATION ACQUIRED FROM THE ENEMY INDICATED
THAT THE HILL DEMONSTRATED WAS POSSIBLY A US AP MINE. M-6811.

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

COL GORINGER
1ST LIEUT JAMES WIA (S)
HMS HESTINGS WIA
HMS SANDERS
HMS SHAW WIA
HMS VANDEMOORE WIA (S)
HMS SAIDANA
HMS GILL WIA
HMS HOSHOE
HMS KELLS
HMS EDWARDS
HMS ARCHERQUE
HMS WARD WIA

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-1 1ST MAR (REIN) (1)
G-2 3RD MAR (REIN) (1)
G-3 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 TEX-RAY (1)
G-3 TEX-RAY (1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN:G-2) (1)
TEX-RAY AG (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-346 (1)
S-2 HMM-346 (1)
S-3 HMM-346 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 14TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
MAG-46 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, CO "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

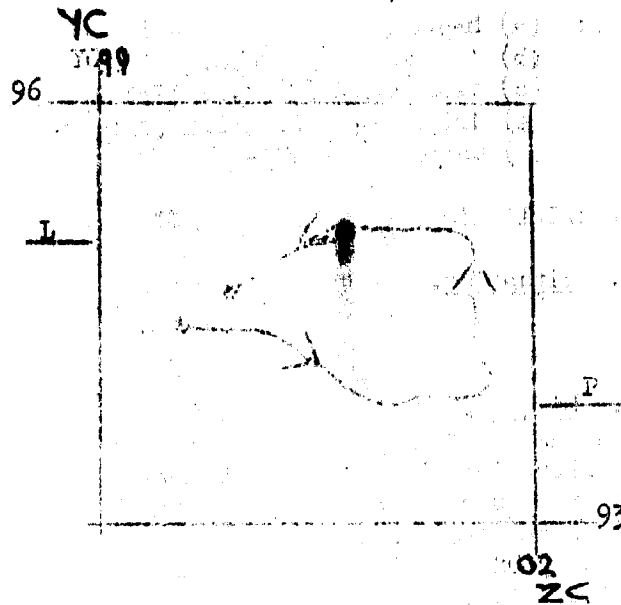
OPERATION ORDER 76-68

Copy 21 of 27 Copies
1. THE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1. THE PUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060001 Mar 1968 10506

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #76-68

Unit/Call Sign: QUIZMASTER C-4-1 Patrol Leader: LT PHILLIPS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S (S-2/S-5)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/WFZ to detect possible VC/PAV troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truoi River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis to be placed on locating and fixing the K4 Bn CV and subordinate company areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/dia on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 0800308; proceed via YC996945; Extract at 121530H via YC999948.
 - a. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truoi River area.
 - (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) LITTY SCOLL "L" 63.65 (155HOW)
 (b) HEAD COLD "H" 58.05 (105HOW 155HOW)
 (c) DAIKY SPAR 49 59.45 (105HOW)
 (d) DAVE PAIM 40.50 (155Gun)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

[illegible]

2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 76-68
PATROL: C-1-2 QUIZMASTER
DEBRIEFER: GYSST G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 121630H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED REF/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING THE K-4 EN CP AND SUBORDINATE COMPANY AREAS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081505H/121630H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. DURING 97 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTING. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE STREAM BED WAS FLAT WITH THICK VEGETATION AND ROCKS. FURTHER TO THE WEST THE SLOPE WAS APPROX 20-30°. ~~TO CANOPY IN THE LOWGROUND~~ 20-30 FT. ON HIGHER ELEVATION IT INCREASED TO 70 FT HIGH. BRUSH WAS NOT VERY THICK ON HIGHER ELEVATION AND CAN BE TRAVERSED FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ 993957. FAIR CH-46 ZONE. LZ IS RIVER BED. BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. DANGER AREA JUST "NE" A 8 TO 10 FT EMBANKMENT. ~~TO EXTREME~~ CAUTION MUST BE TAKEN BY PATROLS TO APPROACH THIS LZ AND LAND SLOWLY.

THE PATROL FOUND A VERY WIDE TRAIL APPROX 6-10 FT AND WAS VERY HEAVILY USED. THIS TRAIL WAS FOLLOWED BY THE PATROL FROM COORD. 998955 EAST TO 006955. LOTS OF ELEPHANT DUNG WAS NOTICED ALONG THIS TRAIL. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

111130H (GS9896) THE PATROL HEARD 5 RIFLE SHOTS COMING FROM THAT GENERAL VICINITY. PATROL WAS NOT ABLE TO OBSERVE THAT AREA DUE TO CANOPY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER

2ND LT PHELPS
 CPL RININGER
 LCPL ORTEGA
 HM3 MORTENSON
 PFC SANDERS
 PFC PENNINGTON
 PFC WILLIAMS
 PFC CROSS
 PFC SALDANA
 PFC MCKNIGHT

2ND LT PHELPS

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
 G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TFX-RAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 S-2 HMM-364 (1)
 S-3 HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, 1ST ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, CO "C" (1)
 CO, S-2 (5)
 CO, S-3 (4)

OPERATION ORDER #77-68

Copy 2 3 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051600H Mar 1968 10368

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541
(b) 1stReconBrO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagements)
(e) CoFragOrder #77-68

Unit/Call Sign: WAR CLOUD C-1-1 Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTEUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (Trench lines & bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 070830H; insert vic YD803094.
Extract at YD790072.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward F&I, night defensive, an calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

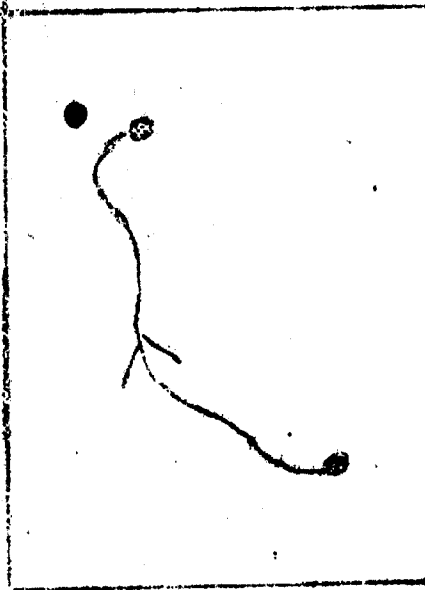
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "W" 33.35 (105HOW)
(b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.5 (8"HOW)
(c) IA TE PALM 40.5 (4 155GUNS)
(d) DATE PALM "A" 40.5 (155GUND)
(e) DESK WORK "B" 68.15 (6 105HOW)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

YD78

08



J

04

YD81

1stBn11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn11thMar	(2)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
S-3, 1stMar	(1)
CO, HFM-162	(1)
CO, HFM-165	(1)
CO, HFM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
MAE-36	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, "G" Co	(1)
PtLdr, C-1-1	(1)

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 77-68
 PATROL: C-1-1 WAR CLOUD
 DESIGNED BY: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 HY014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 090900Z MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50, 1 M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE SEA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES AND BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061530/090915H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 65 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND CONTACTS. NO FM WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH SPARSE BRUSH UP TO 4 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ OF THE SAME NATURE. COORD OF LZ YD798054. NUMEROUS LZ THROUGHT OUT THIS OPERATING AREA, ESPECIALLY ALONG 3C TO 60 METERS ELEVATION.

YD798054 THE PATROL OBSERVED 6 FIGHTING HOLES FROM THEIR LOCATION AT GIVEN COORD. ALL FACING TOWARDS THE NORTH. NO ACTIVITY OBSERVED AROUND THAT LOCATION.

EXCELLENT OP AT COORD 791052 GOOD OBSERVATION TO "NE" AND "W", AND SOME AREAS TO SOUTH EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING TAMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PASSENGER MEMBERS:

LT. JANCZUK
LCPL EDWARDS
PFC GARCIA
PFC KOLLARO
PFC SPROUSE
PFC TAPPEL
PFC WINNEY
HMC HAMMER
PFC PASKENS
PFC EYSON
PFC CHIRELLE
PFC JOHNSON

PATROL LEADER
2ND LT. JANCZUK

REINFORCEMENT INFO:

G-1, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (1)
G-2, TEX-RAY (1)
G-3, TEX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
G-2, TEX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
G-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
G-3, 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2, HMM-364 (1)
S-3, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2, VMO-3 (1)
S-3, VMO-3 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (2)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, CO'C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)

CO/
LZ

+04
81

OPERATION ORDER #78-68

Copy 21 of 24 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050800H Mar 1968 10406

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #78-68

Unit/Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT F-5 Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post via ZD178059 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loo Tu Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Extraction: Depart BALLPARK LZ at 060800H; insert via ZD178059. Extract at 121300H at via ZD174063.

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with 3dBn5thMarRegt.

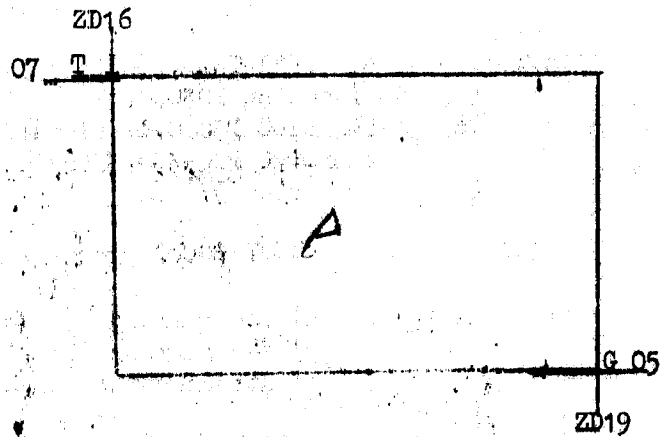
(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) PARTY SIGNAL "L" X-Ray 53.60 (155HOW)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA (PHU GIA)
NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER (PHU LOO)

EXPEDIENT SHACKLES
PENALTY BOX
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVIST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3dBn5thMar	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-RAY FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	[REDACTED] 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	1stLdr, F-5	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 78-68
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT F-5
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 131030H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGINEER
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 M-49, 1 M-79
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: MINE DETECTOR PPS-6, M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ZD178059 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TU VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091110H/131011H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 5 VC. NO FM CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLY FORCES IN AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 121000H (169048) THE PATROL OBSERVED TWO SUSPECTS PLACING SOME TYPE OF PACKAGE ON THE EDGE OF CANOPY. SHORT TIME LATER PACKAGES WERE PICKED UP BY OTHER SUSPECTS. 5 WITH BLACK PJ AND 1 WITH GREEN UTILITIES. INFANTRY WAS NOTIFIED AND ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND SUSPECTS. INFANTRY RECIEVED SA FIRE FROM CIVILIANS ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE IN BOAT. FRIENDLY RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 5 VC APPREHENDED IN THE BOAT. FM WAS CALLED INTO THE ABOVE COARD. WHERE SUSPECT PICKED UP PACKAGES. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTENOUS WITH ELEPHANT GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. CANOPY 30 TO 40 FT AT LOWER ELEVATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ 179059. GOOD LZ. 1 CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PPS-6 OUTSTANDING PEACE OF EQUIPMENT TO HAVE ON AN PERMANENT OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT GRIGGS	PATROL LEADER
SGT KELLY	SSGT GRIGGS
PFC ADAMS	
CPL THOMPSON	
LCPL ZUBKOW	
PFC WARDLOW	
PFC TREURNIET	
PFC COOK	
PFC COLUCCI	
LCPL BAINE	
CPL FLEMING	
CPL ALDRIDGE	
LCPL SHAW	
CPL MIKESELL	LCPL QUIGLEY

07 16

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEX-RAY (1)
 G-3 TEX-RAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TEX-RAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 S-2 HMM-364 (1)
 S-3 HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 S-2 HMM-165 (1)
 S-3 HMM-165 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)

05 19

OPERATION ORDER #79-68

Copy 20 of 20 copies
 1ST RECON RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 RECONNAISSANCE OF VIETNAM
 10546
 1000000
 1000000

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5641 IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #79-68

374

20

25

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Tau and Da Nien Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage area, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 090830H; insert vic YD831060. Extract at 131300H vic YD824064.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Bravo relay vic YD844086. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters from Night Scholar Bravo relay to 1st Force Recon Company area.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with personnel at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(4) Ensure passage of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

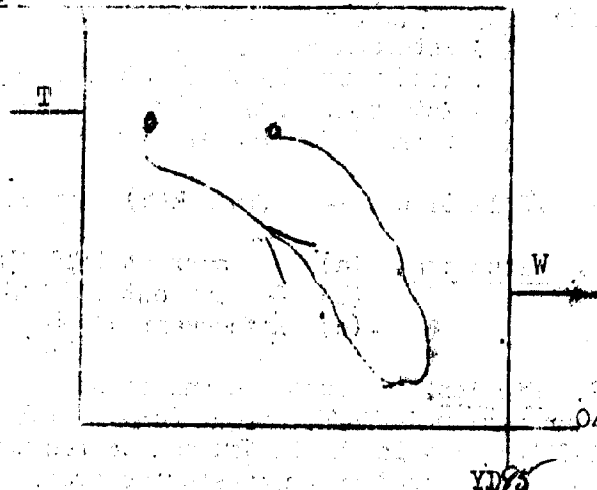
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) DATE PAIM "A" 40.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) DESK WORK "W" 33.35 (155HOW)
 (c) DATE PAIM 40.50 (155 Guns)
 (d) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8" HOW)

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
 NIGHT SCHOLAR

CONFIDENTIAL

1182

02



Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1Bn11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
S-3, 1stMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-162	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, MAC-36	(1)
CO, 155 GUNS	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
EF X-RAY FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
PltLdr, EC-1	(1)

J. W. PERRINE

By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 79-68
 PATROL: THIN MAN F-1
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 141730H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101345H/141539H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 97 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING ONE SIGHTING OF 3 NVA WAS MADE. NO FM REQUESTED IN SUPPORT OF THIS OPERATION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101630H (YD843054) PATROL OBSERVED 3 NVA WALKING "N" TO "S" ALONG A TRAIL, 50 METERS EAST OF PATROLS LOCATIONS. PATROL OBSERVED THAT TWO OF THE NVA WERE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LARGE TUBE. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO CLOSENESS OF TARGET.

B. TERRAIN: THICK CANOPY 15-30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YD844056. NUMEROUS CH-46 ZONES. GOOD LZ ON TOP OF RIDGE-LINES. EXTRACT LZ YD828063. EXCELLENT LZ BALD HILL. SCHRUB 3-5 FT. 3 CH-46.

OP YD827063 EXCELLENT OF. OBSERVATION TO THE "N", "NE", AND "NW".

YD 841051 PATROL FOUND A WP DUD, APPROX 6 INCHES IN DIAMETER. DUD WAS LEFT IN PLACE.

B-41

YD829053 FOUND ONE SET OF DOG TAGS. INFORMATION AS FOLLOWS; THOMAS, A.M
SERIAL NUMBER 2324056. USMC/ML/ BAPTIST.

YD833055 PATROL FOUND 4 ROUNDS OF M-1 CARTRIDGES ON A SMALL TRAIL. NOT USED
RECENTLY.

121700H (YD829056) WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE THE PATROL WAS
OVERFLOWN BY AN ARMY COBRA HELO AT LEAST 5 TIMES OVER THEIR POSITION
APPROX 40 TO 50 FT HIGH.

YD839052 PATROL FOUND A BOOBY TRAP (DEATH FALL). THIS BOOBY TRAP WAS LAYING
ON TRAIL. IT APPEARED THAT IT HAD BEEN THERE FOR 2-3 MONTHS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HOLTON

PATROL LEADER

CPL DORSETT

SGT HOLTON

LCPL MILLER

PFC VESS

PFC EVANS

PFC PLEDGER

LCPL JOHNSON

HM TRAINO

LCPL PHILLIPS

NOT ON TRAILS
MAP STREAM

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 MAW (1)

G-2 TFX-RAY (1)

G-3 TFX-RAY (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTEN: G-2) (1)

TFX-RAY AO (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, VMO-3 (1)

S-2 VMO-3 (1)

S-3 VMO-3 (1)

CO, HMM-165 (1)

S-2 HMM-165 (1)

S-3 HMM-165 (1)

CO, HMM-364 (1)

S-2 HMM-364 (1)

S-3 HMM-364

PATROLS ROUTE

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (5)

MAG-36 (1)

MAG-16 (1)

MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE (1)

CO, CO "C" (1)

CO, S-2 (5)

CO, S-3 (4)

OPERATION ORDER #80-68

2/2/68
INTELLIGENCE COMPANY (REIN)
OF VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6041 I & 6041 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #80-68

Unit/Call Sigg: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PLE'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis should be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 090800H; insert via YD848086. Extract at 151300H via YD848086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

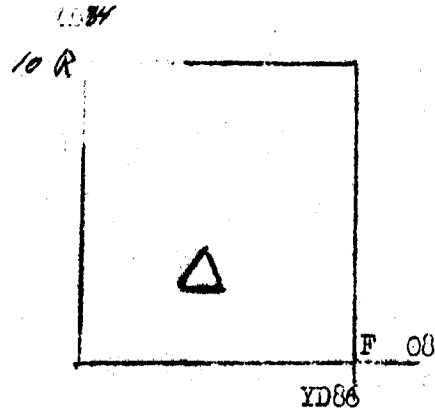
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DATE PALM "A" 40.50(155HOW)
(b) DATE PALM 40.50(155 Guns)
(c) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50(8" HOW)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

376
21 25
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, 1stBn11thMar
- CO, 1stMar
- CO, 1stBn1stMar
- CO, 2dBn1stMar
- S-3, 1stMar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-162
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, VMO-3
- CO, 155 Guns
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, 1st FAG
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- Recon FSCC
- TF X-Ray FSCC
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- CO, 1stForReconCo
- PtLdr, F-6
- CO, MAG-36

(1)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

J. W. Perrine

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 80-68
PATROL: F-6 SENATOR
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 150400H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 2 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO RELAY (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS SHOULD BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090940H/150857H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 145 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC AND ONE OF 15 LIGHTS. 2 FM CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 092300H (858081) PATROL SPOTTED 10-15 LIGHTS MOVING "NE". FM WAS CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN. LIGHTS WERE DEMINISHED.

131230H (YD867065) PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC PLANTING MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS ALONG A TRAIL. BLACK PJ, 1 RIFLE AND TWO BUNDLES. FM WAS CALLED WITH 81 MM MORTARS. 1ST ROUND OF WP HIT 1 VC DIRECTLY, 3 HE ROUNDS HIT WITHIN 25 METERS OF THE 1ST ROUND. RESULTS, 1 VC KIA CONF. 1 VC KIA PROB. WP ROUND RESULTED IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH LOW SCRUB BRUSH 2-4 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. COORD. FOR LZ, YD848086.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF., 1 KIA PROB.

B-43

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT FRYMAN	PATROL LEADER
CPL TAYLOR	SSGT FRYMAN
HM3 ROBERTSON	
LCPL ZINKHON	
CPL MORENO	
LCPL WHITE	
PFC WHITLOCK	
PVT CASSELL	
PFC ANDERSON	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
 G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TFX-RAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 S-2 HMM-364 (1)
 S-3 HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 S-2 HMM-165 (1)
 S-3 HMM-165 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, CO "C" (1)
 CO, S-2 (5)
 CO, S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #81-68

Copy 21 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1ST M.I. REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
7120, Mar 1968 10064

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1F (Intelligence Sup)
(d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #81-68

Unit Call Sign: PANAMA HAT G-2-1 Patrol Leader: CPL WOLFE

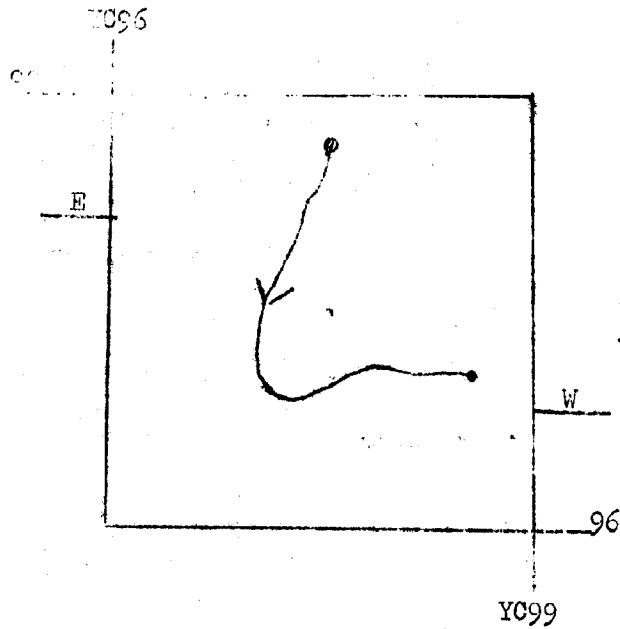
1. Situation. (a) See current INISUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truoi River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 090900H; insert via YC975986. Extract at 131330H via YC986989.
 - a. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truoi River area.
 - (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) BATTY SHELL "L" 63.65 (155HOW)
 (b) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
 (c) DATE PALM 40.50 (155GUNS)
 (d) DATE PALM "A" 40.50 (155GUNS)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

375
21 26
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-44

CONFIDENTIAL



Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1Bn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155 GUNS	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	CO, 220thAvhd	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF X-RAY FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PltLdr, C-2-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 81-68
 PATROL: PANAMA HAT C-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, EVN
 DTG 130930H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091010H/130914H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE A SIGHTING OF 4 VC. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 111330H (969972) PATROL SPOTTED 4 VC MOVING ON RIDGE-LINE WALKING TOWARDS THE "NE". WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED DUE TO HIGH SECONDARY BRUSH. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN WITH CANOPY 30 TO 40 FT. SECONDARY BRUSH WAS VERY THICK 10-15 FT HIGH. TRAVELING APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ 973993. GOOD LZ. NUMEROUS CH-46 ZONES. WIDE OPEN AREA. EXTRACT LZ AT 977986. OP AT 977986 EXCELLENT OP ALL INTO THE VALLEY.

OTHER INFORMATION. WHILE THE PATROL WAS AT COORD. 970972. THE PATROL HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS AND LOUD VOICES APPROX 175-200 METERS TOWARDS THE "NW". VC COULD NOT ACTUALLY BE SEEN DUE TO CANOPY.

COORD. 972978 PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 250 LBS. BOMB (NOT EXPLODED). IT LOOKED LIKE THIS BOMB WAS CARRIED THERE BY SOMEONE.

COORD. 973977 THE PATROL FOUND ONE SINGLE GRAVE APPROX 1 WEEK OLD, WITH EXPANDED SHOTGUN SHELLS AND 3 EMTY SHELLS OF 5.56 CALB. AND ONE EXPENDED ROUND OF M-79, AND ONE SET OF LEATHER GLOVES AT THE GRAVE SITE.

GRID SQUARE 9797 THE PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES, SOME WERE ESTIMATED AS LARGE AS A COMPANY SIZE. IT WAS ESTIMATED TO BE APPROX. TWO WEEKS OLD.

120200-120700 (988969 TO 987973) THE PATROL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED TO BE HEAVY DIESEL ENGINES RUNNING. THE INFANTRY WAS ASKED IF LVT'S WERE IN THE AREA DRIVING THIS TIME. INFANTRY HAS NO ENGINES OPERATING IN THAT AREA DURING THIS TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DAVIS

LCPL IELAND

LCPL VALDEZ

PFC LEE

PFC WESTERGARD

PFC BALDWIN

PFC ARMSTEAD

PFC MORELL

PFC BOOKER

PFC PILKINGTON

PATROL LEADER

CPL DAVIS

96

96

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TFX-RAY (1)

G-3 TFX-RAY (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TFX-RAY AO (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, HMM-364 (1)

S-2 HMM-364 (1)

S-3 HMM-364 (1)

CO, HMM-165 (1)

S-2 HMM-165 (1)

S-3 HMM-165 (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (5)

MAG-36 (1)

MAG-16 (1)

MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE (1)

CO, CO "C" (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #62-68

Copy 22 of 2 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Company (REIN)
 1st Reconnaissance Company (REIN)
 090001 MAR 1968 10906

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5500 I, II, III, & IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #82-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (PEARL CHEST) Patrol Leader: CPL JUDY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 100830H; insert vic YD939018. Extract at 141330H vic YD954013.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truoi River area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 38.05 (105-155HOW)
 (b) DATE PAIN 40.50 (155Guns)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
 NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

378
 22 26
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

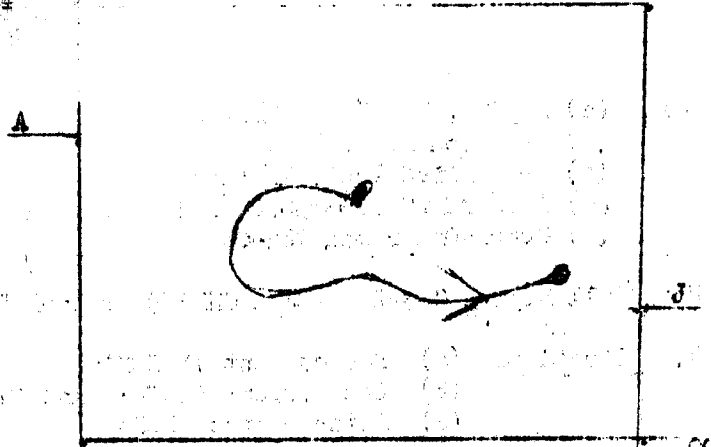
DECLASSIFIED

B-46

CONFIDENTIAL

YD92

03



YD96

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtLLdr, C-3-2	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 82-68
PATROL: PEARL CHEST C-3-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I THU IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 141800H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRIAL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101407H/141616H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 98 HOURS OF PATROLLING LOUDSPEAKERS WERE HEARD BY THE PATROL ON TWO SEPARATE DAYS FROM SAME VICINITY. POSSIBLY ENEMY BASE CAMP AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 111700H (YD930990) PATROL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT APPROX 300 TO 500 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. ALSO HEARD A LOUD SPEAKER. IT APPEARED THAT SOMEONE WAS GIVING COMMANDS. VOICES FROM BOTH MEN AND WOMEN COULD BE DISTINGUISHED. IT SOUNDED LIKE IT WAS A BASE CAMP OR SOME TYPE OF REST CENTER. IT IS ESTIMATED THAT AT LEAST 50 PEOPLE WERE IN THAT AREA. PATROL COULD NOT ACTUALLY OBSERVE. AO WAS REQUESTED BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET, RESULTS UNKNOWN. LOUD SPEAKER STOPPED.

131630H (YD930990) PATROL HEARD THE SAME ACTIVITY AS REPORTED IN 111700H REPORT. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTS UNKNOWN. LOUD SPEAKER STOPPED. MEMBERS OF THE PATROL HEARD VIETNAMESE VOICES GIRLS AND MEN. THEN AN ENGLISH SPEAKING VOICES. ONLY THE WORDS OF, QUOTE: NVA, VC, ALLIED FORCES COULD BE MADE OUT. ALSO MUSIC COULD BE HEARD OVER THE LOUD SPEAKER.

YD935023 PATROL SPOTED IMPRINTS OF A 81/82 MM MORTAR BASE PLATE. NO OTHER SIGNS WERE NOTED AROUND THAT VICINITY.

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY RANGING FROM 20 TO 100 FT. SECONDARY GROWTH VERY THICK BRUSH INTERMINGLED WITH VINES AND THORN BRUSHES. 50 TO 45 METERS PER HOUR COULD BE TRAVELED IN THAT TERRAIN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YD934018. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUB 3 FT HIGH.

EXTRACT LZ YD941028. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. SHORT GRASS 1 FT HIGH. DANGER AREA TO SOUTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TREE CLIMBERS MUST BE TAKEN INTO THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: "C" CO. RECON CO RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM AN ARVN LT. THAT AFTER OPS HUE CITY TERMINATED VC ENTERED VILLAGE ALONG ROUTE #1 (COORD UNKNOWN) AND KIDNAPPED 30 YOUNG MEN AND SOME WOMEN. SOURCE ALSO STATED THAT THERE IS A TRAINING AREA IN THE VICINITY OF GRID SQUARE YD9100. THIS IS THE GENERAL AREA WHERE THE PATROL HEARD THE VOICES, AND MOVEMENT AND LOUD SPEAKERS.

RECOMMEND THAT THIS AREA BE USED FOR AN ARG LITE OR TPQ MISSION IN NEAR FUTURE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
CPL JUDY

CPL JUDY
CPL PODSCHELNE
CPL WOLFF
LCPL MORRIS
LCPL STARK
PFC ROY
PFC GOFF
PFC HEFFLEY
PFC ADDISION
PFC MACK
HM3 SUTHERLAND

92
02

95
00

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTEN: G-2) (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, HMM-364 (1)	CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)	CO, CO "C" (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)	CO, S-2 (5)
CO, VMO-3 (1)	CO, S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)	
CO, 11TH MAR (4)	
CO, 5TH MAR (5)	
CO, 1ST MAR (5)	
MAG-36 (1)	
MAG-11 (1)	

OPERATION ORDER #03...

22

ories

RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)

1st RECON BATTAL OF VIETNAM

11066

Ref: (a) Map(a), VIETNAM, Sheet (s) 3541 I, II
 (b) 1st Recon BnO FO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO FO3330.2 (Rules of Engagements)
 (e) CoFragOrder #83-68

Unit Call Signs: MAD HATTER C-1-2 Patrol Leader: GySgt. MONELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truoi River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis to be placed on locating and fixing the K-4 Bn CP and subordinate company areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 120800H; insert via YC996945. Extract at 161300H via YC999948.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truoi River area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

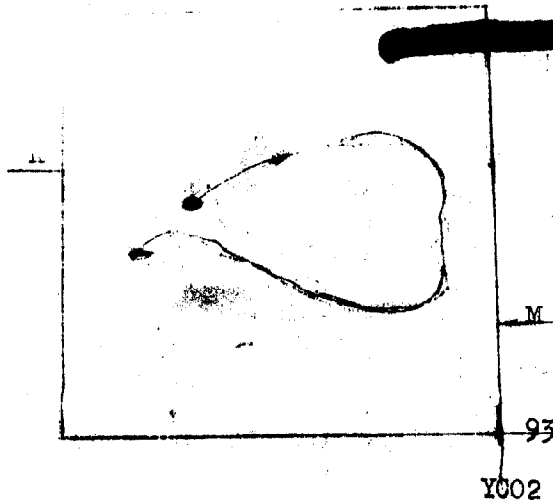
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 47.8
 Artillery: (a) ~~PATTY SHELL 49.50 (1500H)~~
 (b) HEAD GOLD "E" 51.05 (105.455HON)
 (c) ~~DAISY STAR 49.50 (105.455HON)~~
 (d) DATE PALM 49.50 (1500H)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER. RUSH ACT 'B' (8/100)
 NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

374
 22 26
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

96



Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1Bn11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
S-3, 1stMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-162	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-RAY FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, CO "C"	(1)
PtLdr, C-1-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 83-68
PATROL: MAD HATTER C-1-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 171300H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 6X30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TRI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR TIES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130948H/170959H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 97 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED VC/NVA PLATOON. HEAD BEING FIXED TOWARD VICINITY OF PHU LOC. 2 FM CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN ONE VC/NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141030H (ZC080940) PATROL SPOTTED A DANGER AREA IN THEIR ROUTE. PATROL LEADER SENT THE POINT OF THE TEAM TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. TEAM FOUND A WATER HOLE WITH A HEAVILY USED TRAIL 3FT WIDE RIGHT NEXT TO THE WATER HOLE. WHILE TEAM WAS TAKING A COMPASS AZIMUTH, THEY SAW 1 VC/NVA DRESSED IN BLUE SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRT. HE ALSO HAD A LARGE PACK THAT WAS SIMILAR TO THAT OF A 122 MM ROCKET WARHEAD PACK. THIS VC/NVA WAS ABOUT 6 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION AT THAT TIME. TEAM LEADER HAD INTENTIONS OF CAPTURING HIM, BUT VC/NVA SPOTTED THE TEAM AND HE REACHED FOR HIS U.S. TYPE CARBINE. AT THAT MOMENT TEAM OPENED FIRE WITH AUTOMATIC FIRE, KILLING VC/NVA BY BODY COUNT. THE PATROL WAS IN PROCESS OF GETTING THE EQUIPMENT WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES COMING FROM APPROX 15-20 METERS AWAY. THE TEAM AT THIS TIME MOVED BACK INTO THE HIGH GROUND SO THAT AIR AND ARTY COULD BE CALLED ON THE TARGET. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF SUPPORTING ARMS WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

151855H (082952) THE PATROL HEARD 12 ROUNDS OF MORTARS BEING FIRED TOWARD PHU LOC. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP ELEVATIONS. VEGETATION CONSISTED OF BAMBO, VINES AND SCRUB BUSH WITH CANOPY APPROX 30-40 FT. SOME TREES UP TO 50 FT. TRAVELLING APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ COORD ZC086954 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT COORD ZC086958. GOOD POSSIBLE 2 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH "SE" TO "NW".

OTHER OBSERVATION NUMEROUS TRAILS WERE FOUND THROUGH OUT THE AREA. ALL OF THESE VERY WELL USED AND AVERAGED APPROX 3 TO 8 FT WIDE. THE LARGE TRAILS RUN IN A "N.S." AXIS. SOME OF THESE TRAILS CAN BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

LOCATED 3 HARBOR SITES AT COORD ZC080954, ZC078952, AND ZC081951. THEY HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST MONTH OR TWO. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THEY HELD AT LEAST A PLATOON SIZE FORCE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY S/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

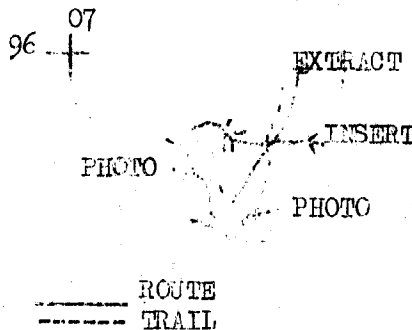
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT MONELL
LCPL BURNEY
PFC CHANEY
HM3 VILLENUEVA
PFC GRIGGS
PFC KING
PFC KOHLER
PVT SHANDS
PFC CIRELLI
PFC BOWERS



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)		
G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)		
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)		
G-2 1ST MAW (REIN) (1)		
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)		
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)		
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)	CO, HMM-165 (1)	MAG-16 (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)	S-2 HMM-165 (1)	CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)	S-3 HMM-165 (1)	CO, Co "C" (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)	CO, 1ST FAG (3)	CO, S-2 (5)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)	CO, 11TH MAR (4)	CO, S-3 (4)
CO, HMM-364 (1)	CO, 5TH MAR (5)	
S-2 HMM-364 (1)	CO, 1ST MAR (5)	
S-3 HMM-364 (1)	MAG-36 (1)	
	MAG-11 (1)	

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #84-68

Copy 23 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
SAIGON, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111930H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #84-68

Unit/Call Sign: MUSK OX C-2-2

Patrol Leader: Cpl STAHLBERG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in Bu Lu River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites, and trail networks along the tributaries of the Bu Lu River. Establish an observation post via ZC150967 (Hill 224) and maintain surveillance for approximately 24 hours. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK at 130930H; insert via ZC158969. Extract at 161300H via ZC142969.

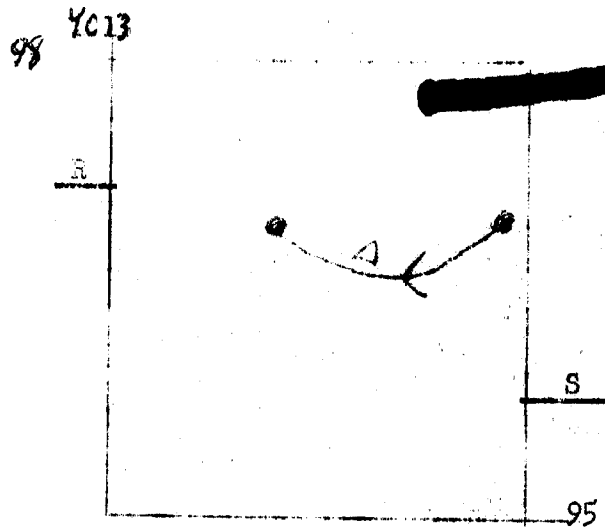
a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) HEAD GOLD "F" 58.05 (6 105HOW)
(b) RUSH ACT "B" 62.50 (2 8"HOW)
Radio Relay. NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA

B-50



Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, 1stBn 11thMar
- CO, 5th Mar
- CO, 2dB n5thMar
- CO, 3dBn5thMar
- CO, 2dBn3dBMar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-162
- CO, HMM-364
- 80, VMO-3
- CO, 155 Guns
- CO, 1st FAG
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, MAG-36
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- CO, 1stForReconCo
- CO, Co "C"
- PtILdr, C-2-2
- Recon FSOC
- EF X-Ray FSOC

(1)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

J. W. Perrine
J. W. PERRINE
By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 84-68
 PATROL: MUSK OK C-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 161300H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN BU LU RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, PORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS ALONG THE TRIBUTARIES OF THE BU LU RIVER. ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ZC150967. (HILL 224) AND MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE FOR APPROXIMATELY 24 HOURS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131001H/161236H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 78 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 36 VC/NVA. ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 KIA CONF. AND 1 VC/NVA PROB. BY S/A. ONE AIR STRIKE WAS IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 131100 (ZC144973) 8 VC (7 MEN AND 1 WOMAN) WALKING "N" ON TRAIL. THEY WERE AT LEAST 10 TO 15 METERS APART. BLACK PJ, WOMAN HAD BUSH COVER. 4 RIFLES WERE OBSERVED ONE WAS NOTED TO CARRY AN M-1. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO CLOSNESS OF TEAM IN AREA.

131500 (ZC144973) OBSERVED 8 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL. BLACK AND GRAY SHORT. ALL HAD RIFLES AND MEDIUM SIZE PACKS. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM AT THAT TIME.

140945H (ZC144973) OBSERVED 7 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. MIXED UNIFORM, BLACK AND GRAY, POINT MAN WAS WEARING BOOTS AND STEEL HELMET. ALL HAD WEAPONS. PATROL NOTED THAT VC WERE MOVING VERY FAST AND WENT OUT OF SIGHT, PRIOR TO FM.

141430H (1414973) OBSERVED 13 VC BUNCHED UP AT THE TIME OF SIGHTING 3 WOMEN AND ONE BOY. BOY APPROX 15 YEARS OLD CARRING A WEAPON. ALL WERE ARMED EXCEPT ONE MAN THAT CARRIED A HEAVY LOAD. MIXED BLACK AND GRAY PJ WITH GREEN CAPES. ALSO PACKS WERE NOTED. NO FM CALLED DUE TO PATROL PLANNING ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH.

151030H (ZC147970) PATROL WAS IN OP SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC COMING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. PATROL SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH. BEFORE ALL VC WERE IN THE KILLING ZONE ONE OF THE VC APPEARED TO HAVE SPOTTED A TEAM MEMBER. THE PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE AND ONE PROB, ALL HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK SHORTS AND BUSH COVERS. ONE AK-47, OTHER TWO COULD NOT OBSERVE. PATROL REQUESTED GUNSHIPS TO STRAFE AREA OF SUSPECTED VC SITE. RESULTS OF AIRSTRIKE UNKNOWN. SEE ENCLOSURE (1) FOR ITEMIZED LIST OF CAPTURED ARTICLES.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH VERY THICK BRUSH CANOPY 20 FT. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION.

INSERT LZ AT COORD ZC146975. GOOD LZ, NUMEROUS CH-46. EXTRACT LZ OUTSTANDING LZ FOR 4 CH-46, RICE PADDY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC RTA PROB BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE GENERAL VICINITY OF COORD ZC144973 SHOULD BE FURTHER EMPLOYED FOR AMBUSHES BY FRIENDLY UNITS SINCE THAT TRAIL IS BEING USED QUITE OFTEN. ALSO THE PATROL NOTED THAT ALL TRAFFIC MOVING NORTH WAS MINUS PACKS, ALL MOVING SOUTH WERE LOADED WITH PACKS. THIS INDICATES THAT THE VC ARE USING THE TRAIL NETWORKS IN VICINITY TO RESUPPLY THE VC/NVA IN THE HIGH GROUND.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL STAHLBERG	PATROL LEADER
CPL LOPEZ	CPL STAHLBERG
LCPL HENDERSON	
LCPL MACKEY	
PFC GIBSON	
PFC SLACK	
PFC GORDON	
PFC SWEENEY	
PFC WILKER	
PFC HOLLOWAY	
PFC HOUSE	

98 - 13

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	3-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)	CO, HMM-164 (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)	CO, VMO-3 (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)	CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)	CO, 1ST FAG (3)
TFX-RAY AG (1)	

95 - 16

DECLASSIFIED

ITEMS CAPTURED BY C-2-2, MUSK OK:

- 2, 30 ROUNDS MAG. (AK-47) SERIAL NUMBER: 0289
- 1, AK-47, #2014131
- 2, CHICOM GRANDERS
- 1, SATCHELL CHARGE
- 2, SMALL BAGS OF SALT, OR SOMETYPE OF SEASONING
- 1, 5 LB BAG OF RICE
- 1, FIRST AID PACK: 1 BANDAGE, 1 ROLL OF GAUZES
- 1, DENTONATOR-CAP
- 1, FUZE
- 1, CARTRIDGE BELT
- 1, PAIR UTILITIES TROUSERS (GREEN)
- 1, PAIR SHORIS AND SHIRTS (BLACK)
- 1, UTILITIES SHIRT (GREEN)
- 1, METAL STRAP FOR SANDLES
- 1, WALLET: 1 NYLON STRING, 1 COTTON STRING, 1 POCKET MIRROR, 1 PHOTO, 1 STAMP, 1 .20s PLASTERS, 1 CIG. LIGHTER, 1 PACK CIGS.
- 1, PONCHO
- 1, BURLAP BAG
- 1, LARGE CLOTH
- 1, COOKING POT
- 1, PAIR RUBBER TYPE SANDLES
- 1, BUSH HWT

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #85-68

Copy 51 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
112000H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, & IV 011368
(b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #85-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or army infiltration along the Truoi River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 130830H; insert via YC976986. Extract at 171330H via YC972987.

a. Coordinating Instructions

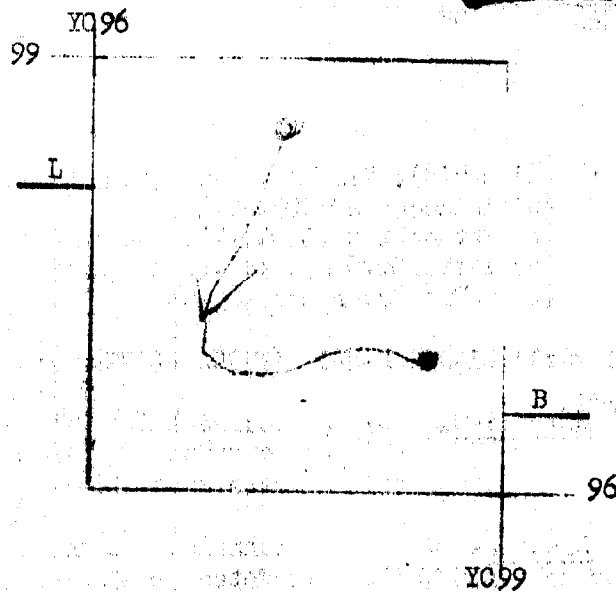
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Truoi River area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05(105-155HOW'S)
(b) DATE PALM 56.50(155 Guns)
(c) RUSH ACT "B" 62.50(8"HOW)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-3	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
S-3, 1stMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-162	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1st Force	(4)
CO, 1st Force	(1)
PtLLdr, F-4-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 85-68
PATROL: LUNGA POINT 3-4-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I-IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DEG 1700CH MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130914H/170850H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 37 VC/NVA. THEY HEARD VOICES OF APPROX 5 MORE AND FOUND A HARBOR SITE/BASE CAMP THAT WAS OCCUPIED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. ONE FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL, WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 151130H (ZC970973) THE PATROL HEARD VOICES FROM 5 VC/NVA 100 TO 150 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. PATROL SENT A TEAM TO INVESTIGATE AREA. WHEN APPROACHING THE AREA THE TEAM HEARD 5 VC/NVA LEAVING. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM RETURNED TO THEIR BASE AREA TO PLAN FOR AN AMBUSH AT THAT SITE. 5 MEMBERS OF THE PATROL RETURNED TO THE ABOVE COORD WITHIN 10 METERS AND ACTUALLY COUNTED 37 VC/NVA IN THAT LOCATION. THEY NOTED THAT 12 WERE LEAVING THIS AREA AND AT THE SAME TIME THEY HEARD AND OBSERVED NUMEROUS VC/NVA. THE PATROL WITHDREW FROM THAT LOCATION TO GET TO AN AREA AND CALL IN ARTY. FM WAS CALLED, WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

161100H (ZC970973) PATROL FOUND A HARBOR SITE/BASE CAMP AREA THAT HELD AT LEAST 100 OR MORE PEOPLE IN IT. THEY FOUND EVIDENCE OF USE WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THAT AREA. NUMEROUS OTHER LOCATIONS WERE FOUND WHERE THE ENEMY HAD SLEPT. NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THIS VICINITY ALL OF THEM WELL USED. 50 ROUNDS OF EXPENDED CARTRIDGES WERE FOUND AND OTHER ITEMS THAT GAVE EVIDENCE OF A BASE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND CANOPY 10 TO 15 FT. AT HIGHER ELEVATION THE CANOPY INCREASED UP TO 100 FT WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH. 100 METERS AN HOUR COULD BE TRAVELLED IN THAT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT COORD 978986. POOR LZ AND IT SHOULD NOT BE USED AGAIN WITH A CH-46. EXTRACT LZ COORD 989967 EXCELLENT LZ, CAN HOLD UP TO 3-4 CH-46'S. BEST APPROACH IN FROM "N" TO "S".

OTHER OBSERVATION: TRAIL FOUND BY PATROL WAS VERY WELL USED APPROX 3 METERS WIDE. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR DUE TO 70-100 FT CANOPY. ALL ALONG THIS TRAIL HUTS, HARBOR SITES, A/R POSITIONS. CAMP FIRE LOCATIONS, CLOTHES LINES, AND NUMEROUS OTHER ITEMS THAT INDICATED THIS TRAIL WAS BEING USED AS A POSSIBLE INFILTRATION AND RESUPPLY ROUTE. ALSO NUMEROUS TORCHES WERE HUNG ALONG THIS TRAIL. LOCATION OF LISTENING POSTS AND GUARDS WERE ALSO NOTED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MORE CLIMBERS ARE NEEDED FOR THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
LT BENDER
CPL DORRIS
LCPL WARE
PFC ARTHURS
PFC COURTNEY
PFC WILSON
PFC THOMPSON
PFC DECH
HM3 MERRITHW
CPL FREEMAN

-----TRAIL
-----ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEX-RAY (1)

G-3 TEX-RAY (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TEX-RAY AG (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, HMM-364 (1)

S-2 HMM-364 (1)

S-3 HMM-364 (1)

CO, VMO-3 (1)

S-2 VMO-3 (1)

S-3VMO-3 (1)

CO, HMM-165 (1)

S-2 HMM-165 (1)

S-3 HMM-165 (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (5)

MAG-36 (1)

MAG-16 (1)

MAG-11 (1)

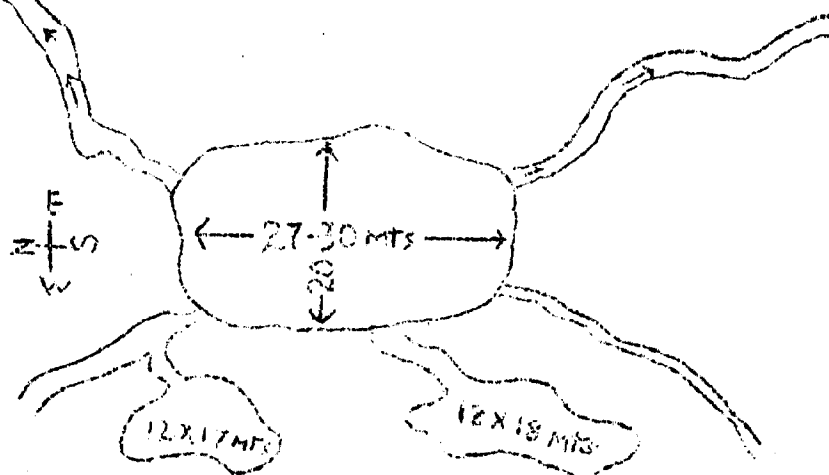
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

HARBOR SITE/BASE CAMP

COORD YC970073



(3)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #86-68

Copy *24* of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY(REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111800H Mar 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #86-68

011468

Unit/Call Sign: PURPLE HEART F-4-2 Patrol Leader: Sgt MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments. NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the ~~MS~~ Tau and Da Den Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

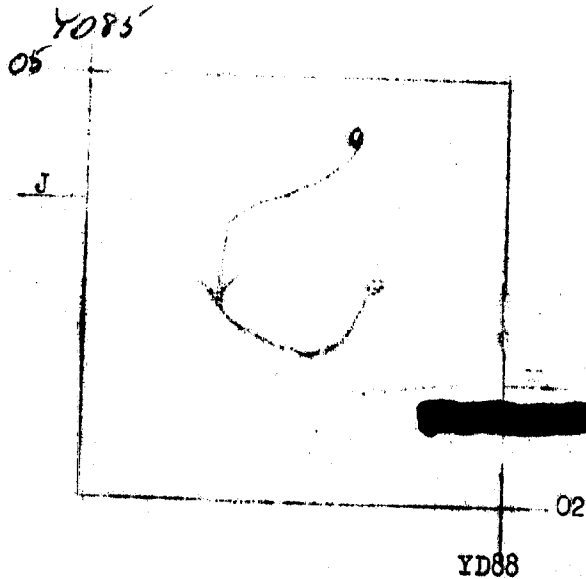
3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 130800H; insert via YD868046. Extract at 171300H via YD870035.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Communications. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (6 105HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (6 105HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 56.50 (3 155GUNS)
(d) EARTH QUAKE 79 40.50 (2 8" HOW SP)
(e) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (3 155GUNS)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
S-3, 1stMar	(1)
COM HMM-165	(1)
COM HMM-162	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForce	(1)
CO, 1stForce	(1)
PtLdr, F-4-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 86-68
PATROL: PURPLE HEART F-4-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.(REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 171000H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, bunkers) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130844H/170923H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 97 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE TEAM MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT. ONE SIGHTING WITH 2 VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 130900H (YD 859047) WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN PROCESS OF INSERTION THEY NOTED 5 PEOPLE FROM THE AIR IN THEIR VICINITY OF INSERTION POINT. AS SOON AS THE CH-46 FLEW OVER THE AREA THE PEOPLE DISAPPEARED INTO THE CANOPY.

B. TERRAIN: OPEN AREAS WITH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUB BRUSH. CANOPY WAS 8 TO 40 FT VARYING IN ELEVATION. TRAVELLING WAS APPROX 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT COORD YD859056 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "W" TO "E". EXTRACT LZ AT YD867046. GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE IN MARSHY AREA. WATER 3 FT DEEP.

OTHER OBSERVATIONS 142115H (YD867058) PATROL REQUESTED ILLUMINATION FROM 105 MM ARTY BATTERY. THE ILLUMINATION HIT RIDGE LINE CAUSING A LARGE FIRE AND 3 LARGE DISTINCT EXPLOSION AT YD866059. 1ST TWO THE PATROL NOTED SPARKS FLYING IN ALL DIRECTION AND THE 3RD WAS A LARGE FIRE BALL APPROX 10 TO 15 FT HIGH.

YD869049 FOUND WHAT LOOKED LIKE A BOMB CRATER, BUT IT WAS MODIFIED TO SOME EXTENT, LEVELLING OFF THE BOTTOM OF THE CRATER. TWO STICKS WERE STICKING OUT THE EDGE OF THE CRATER WITH THE STICKS POINTING TOWARDS PHU BAI. CANOPY WAS JUST TO THE REAR OF THE CRATER. ONE WELL USED TRAIL

WAS LEADING UP TO THIS CRATER FROM UNDER THE CANOPY. FOOT PRINTS WERE NOTED IN THIS CRATER. THE PATROL FOUND A CAMP SITE 50 METERS FROM THIS LOCATION. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THIS CAMP SITE HAD BEEN USED AS RECENT AS 2-3 DAYS. NUMEROUS OTHER INDICATIONS WERE FOUND IN THE AREA OF RECENT VC/NVA ACTIVITY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL WATCHED IN CLOSE CONJUNCTION WITH SENATOR, BY CALLING IN 81 MM MORTARS ON TWO VC PLANTING MINES AS REPORTED BY OPP ORIGIN 80-68 UNDER 131230H MAR 68.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MATHIS
CPL FELL
CPL MOORE
CPL MURPHY
LCPL PLICUNT
PFC JONES
PFC CARPENTER
PFC BAKER
PFC BRICE
PFC HILL
PFC THOMAS
HN DUJIK

PATROL LEADER
SGT MATHIS

85
+ 06

----- TRAILS
_____ ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTEN: G-2) (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO. CO "C" (1)
CO. S-2 (5)
CO. S-3 (4)

88
03 +

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #87-68

Copy 22 of 25

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

120900H Mar 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order # 87-68

111668

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortification (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 140900H; insert via YD92701. Extract at 171430H via 0943027.
Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward UH-1, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 40.50 (155 GUNS)
(b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8" HOW)
(c) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (155H V)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO.

385-68

COPY 22 OF 25

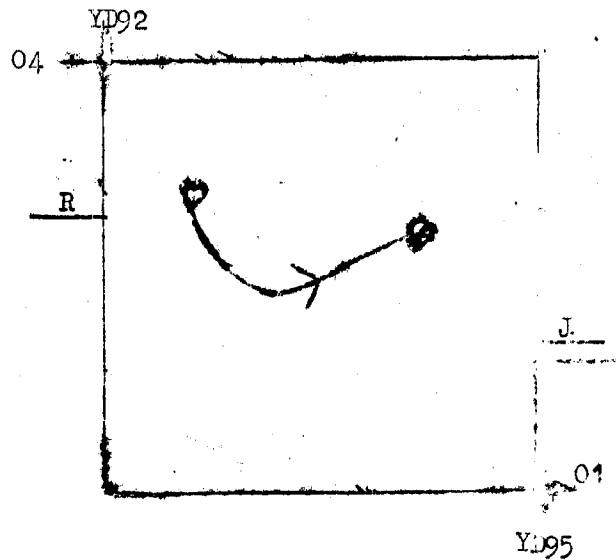
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5300.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-56

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, 1stBn11thMar
- CO, 1stMar
- CO, 1stLt1stMar
- CO, 2dBn1stMar
- S-3, 1stMar
- CO, HMA-462
- CO, HMA-465
- CO, HMA-464
- CO, MAG-46
- CO, 155 Guns
- CO, 1st FAG
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, VMO-3
- Recon FSCC
- TF X-Ray FSCC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stFtReconCo
- CO, 1stFtReconCo
- FM Ldr, R-3-1

(1)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

J. W. Perrine
J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 87-68
PATROL: F-3 WEST ORANGE
DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7Q14; SHEET 6541I, 6541IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 191030H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S (F) 201-MM S-E
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-16'S, 2 M-79'S, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141609H/190945H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 114 HOURS WITH 4 DETECTIONS OF A CARBINE SHOT, VOICES, AND MOVEMENT. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 150710H (YD926025) PATROL HEARD VOICES OF 2-3 VC/NVA MOVING "SW" ALONG TRAIL. NO FM CALLED AS VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

150736H YD925017 HEARD ONE CARBINE SHOT. NO FM CALLED DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.

160730H YD931012 HEARD MANY VOICES ALONG RIDGELINE, MOVING FROM "E" TO "W". CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY, VOICES STOPPED.

172030H YD931026 HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR TEAM'S POSITION. CALLED FM, ONE ROUND HE NEAR POSITION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT COULD BE HEARD.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, RUGGED HILLS, VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20 FT HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY 30-40 FT HIGH, MOVEMENT DIFFICULT GOING UPHILL BUT RELATIVELY EASY ALONG RIDGE. SOME WATER IN VALLEY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD924031, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF SMALL, BALD KNOLL, ZONE IS FLAT BUT HAS SLIGHT INCLINE TO THE EAST. TRAIL SHOWN ON OVERLAY, NARROW AND NOT RECENTLY USED. FROM YD935023 TO YD937024 TRAIL, 2 FT WIDE, WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED, COVERED IN PLACES BY CANOPY. AT YD924029 NUI BONG EXCELLENT OP OF ANY TRAFFIC BETWEEN SONG TRUOI AND BEN TAU AREAS. OTHER GOOD LZ'S FROM YD938026 TO YD943027. EXTENSIVE CIVILIAN ACTIVITY TO "N" AND "E" OF PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STRONGLY RECOMMEND TAKING A BC SCOPE, STARLIGHT SCOPE, AND POSSIBLY AN ADDITIONAL SET OF 7X50'S. TAKE 10 CANTEENS OF WATER PER MAN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT JOHNSON

SGT LAWSON

CPL WARD

CPL PALMER

LCPL LYNCH

PFC CAMPBELL

LCPL LYONS

PFC CURRIE

PFC CARVER

HM3 STAUFFER

PATROL LEADER

LT R.L. JOHNSON

3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO.

YD 92

04 +

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, HMM-364 (1)

S-2 HMM-364 (1)

S-3 HMM-364 (1)

CO, VMO-3 (1)

S-2 VMO-3 (1)

S-3 VMO-3 (1)

CO, HMM-165 (1)

S-3 HMM-165 (1)

CO, 1ST MAR (5)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

MAG-36 (1)

MAG-16 (1)

MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE (1)

CO. Co "C" (1)

YD 95

01 +

OPERATION ORDER: DIVE OPS 2-68
 PATROL: PETRIFY AND WEST ORANGE
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 13 1555H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFF, 18 ENL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 AT OFFICERS
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CAMERAS, FINS, MASK, AND SNORKELS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF FERRY AND APPROACHES VIC YD898186. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE FORDING LOCATIONS FOR LVT'S AND SUITABILITY OF VN FERRY FOR CARRING ONTOS FROM THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE DAI GIANG RIVER TO THE NORTH SIDE. ALSO TO ESTIMATE SUITABLE APPROACHES FOR LVT'S AND ONTOS INTO AND OUT OF THE DAI GIANG RIVER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORD.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131315/131600H

4. ROUTE: HELO LIFTED TO COORD. YD898186

5. SYNOPSIS: 3 HOURS OF FERRY RECONNAISSANCE RESULTED IN FINDING A POSITIVE CROSSING FOR ANTOS ON THIS FERRY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE OBSERVED
- B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY FLAT

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

PATROL ARRIVED AT YD898186 TO MAKE FERRY RECON. BOTH NORTH AND SOUTH SIDE OF STREAM WAS CHECKED OUT SIMULTANEOUSLY.

NORTH SIDE OF SONG DAI GIANG WAS FOUND TO BE SAND AND ROCKS ON THE RIVERS EDGE. GRADIENT RISES 2 FT FOR EVERY 10 FT CLOSE TO SHORE. EDGE TO LOW WATER LEVEL TO 25 METERS OUT INTO WATER WAS 1½ FT. CURRENT LESS THAN ONE KNOT. RECON WAS ACCOMPLISHED AT LOW TIDE. 50 YDS. FROM "N" BANK DEPTH WAS 20 FT. BOTTOM WAS MUD. APPROX 2-4 FT DEEP IN THE RIVER.

SOUTH SIDE WAS FOUND TO BE HARD DIRT WITH ROCKS FROM RIVERS EDGE TO APPROX 30 METERS FROM RIVER. GRADIENT FROM WATERLINE RISES 3 FT FOR 10 FT. CURRENT LESS THAN ONE KNOT. DEPTH WAS 14 FT. TOTAL WIDTH OF RIVER WAS APPROX 115 METERS WIDE. BOTTOM SOFT MUD 2-4 FT DEEP.

FERRY DIMENSIONS (FERRY LOADED AT COORD YD898186 AT NORTHERN EDGE OF RIVER). 6 PHANTOONS EACH WAS 30 FT LONG, 6 FT WIDE. 2 SECTIONS OF TRACK ON TOP 12 FT WIDE AND 3 FT DEEP. COVERING ALL SIX (6) SECTIONS HANGOFF OF 3 FT ON EACH SIDE. PHANTOONS ARE ESTIMATED TO HOLD ONE TANK AT A TIME.

2 35 HPM ON THE CENTER BARGES. BOTH MORTARS WERE IN OPERATION.

897187 MINE FIELD WAS FOUND THIS WAS PUT IN BY PF. LOCATED AT THAT GENERAL VICINITY. EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE USED IN THAT AREA. MINE SWEEPERS TEAMS MUST BE EMPLOYED.

ROAD IN VICINITY WAS GOOD AND CAN HOLD TRACKED VEHICLES UP TO ONTOS. TANKS COULD BE USED BUT SOME TRACK MAY HANG OVER THE SIDE OF THE ROAD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

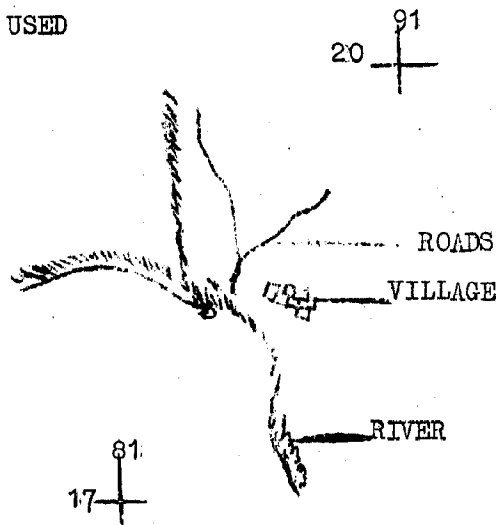
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT PERRINE
LT JOHNSON R.L.
LT NICHOLS
LT MCCANN
SGT KENNEDY
CPL OWENS
CPL BUNDA
CPL LYNN
HM3 SCHOELKOPF
LCPL STUFFLEFEAN
LCPL ADAMS
PFC HAUXHURST
PFC WILLIAMSON
PFC SULLIVAN
PFC OWENS

LT JOHNSON
SGT LAWSON
CPL WARD
CPL PALMER
LCPL LYNCH
LCPL LYONS
PFC CAMPBELL
PFC CURRIE
PFC CARVER
HM3 STAUFFER



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)	CO, VMO-3	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR	(1)	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)	CO, 1ST MAG	(3)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
TFX-RAY AO	(1)	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)	CO, 1ST MAR	(10)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER

68

2/
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PIT BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
12 OCT 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #38-68

111868

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: LT JANGZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 141000H; insert via YD894032. Extract at 181300H via YD909029.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&A; intense defensive on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "D" 40.50 (8" HOW)
(b) DATE PALM 40.50 (155GUNS)
(c) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (155HOW)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
NIGHT SCHOLAR

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPN/INST 5300.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. <u>387-68</u>
COPY <u>2</u> / OF <u>24</u>

DECLASSIFIED

B-59

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 88-68
PATROL: C-1-1 WAR CLOUD
LEADER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 191000H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 2 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141633H/190924H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 113 HOURS WITH ONE DISCOVERY OF A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 170740H (YD902021) 1 CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE ALONG THE TRAIL. MARKINGS ON GRENADE WERE "10/12/65". GRENADE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN POSITION FOR A LONG TIME. DISARMED GRENADE AND TURNED IT IN TO CO. S-2.

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH APPROX 15-20 FT HIGH WITH HEAVY TANGLE VINES THROUGHOUT AREA; MOVEMENT IS VERY SLOW, 50-100 METERS PER HOUR. PLENTY OF WATER IN AREA, SMALL STREAMS THROUGHOUT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD894031, GOOD 2-3 CH-46 ZONE, LOW GRASS, VERY OPEN WITH NO COVER FOR PERSONNEL, LEVEL WITH NO OBSTRUCTIONS. EXTRACT LZ AT YD907026, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF SMALL KNOLL, LOW GRASS 1-2 FT HIGH, NO OBSTRUCTIONS. AT YD899020 GOOD OP OF ROUTE 545, AT YD903021 ANOTHER POSSIBLE OP OF ROUTE 545. AT YD904023 EXCELLENT 4 CH-46 ZONE, FLAT, LOW GRASS, AT MOUTH OF SMALL PASS THROUGH WHICH ROUTE 545 PASSES. AT YD902021, ROUTE 545 PASSES THROUGH A CUT IN THE HILLS WHICH HAS SIDES 35-40 FT HIGH; CUT IS NOT SHOWN ON MAP. ROUTE 545 IS BLACK-TOP SURFACE AND IS IN EXCELLENT CONDITION, 10-15 FT WIDE WITH NO POTHOLES OR OBSTRUCTIONS. ROUTE 545 SHOWS NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE OR RECENT REPAIR WORK.

VIC YD899020 FOUND VERY OLD 7.62 CASINGS AND VERY OLD TRENCH 18-20 FT LONG, 2 FT WIDE, 3 FT DEEP. VIC YD895030, ALONG A STREAM SHOWN ON MAP, FOUND SEVERAL ARTY CRATERS WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SMOOTHED OUT ON THE BOTTOM TO SERVE AS POSSIBLE ROCKET OR MORTAR POSITIONS. CRATERS APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 3 WEEKS OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CUT ON ROAD AT YD902021 COULD BE HELD BY SMALL FORCE, EFFECTIVELY INTERDICTING ROUTE 545. THE ENEMY, TO ENTER THE PHU BAI AREA, PROBABLY FOLLOWS ROUTES FURTHER TO THE EAST OR WEST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT JANCZUK
LCPL EDWARDS
PFC GARCIA
PFC BOLLARO
PFC SPROUSE
PFC LOPEZ
HM3 HARDIE
PFC PASKINS
PFC LISEK
CPL POPPA
PFC WERDENIUK

PATROL LEADER
LT JANCZUK
1ST PLT, Co. "C", 1ST RECON Bn

88
04 +

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, HMM-165 (1)

S-2 HMM-165 (1)

S-3 HMM-165 (1)

CO, HMM-364 (1)

S-2 HMM-364 (1)

S-3 HMM-364 (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (5)

MAG-36 (1)

CO, VMO-3 (1)

S-2 VMO-3 (1)

S-3 VMO-3 (1)

MAG-16 (1)

MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

CO, S-2 (5)

CO, S-3 (4)

92
01 +

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORD

CONFIDENTIAL

REIN)
VIETNAM

1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet 5511
(b) 1st Recon Bn 0 P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #89-68

111768

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Tau and Da Den Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 140800H; insert via YD821048. Extract at 181330H via YD822055.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Bravo relay via YD848086. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters from Night Scholar Bravo relay to 1st Force Recon Company area.

(3) Ensure passage of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155HOW)
(b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8"HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 40.50 (155GUNS)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
NIGHT SCHOLAR

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. [REDACTED]

386-68

COPY 13 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

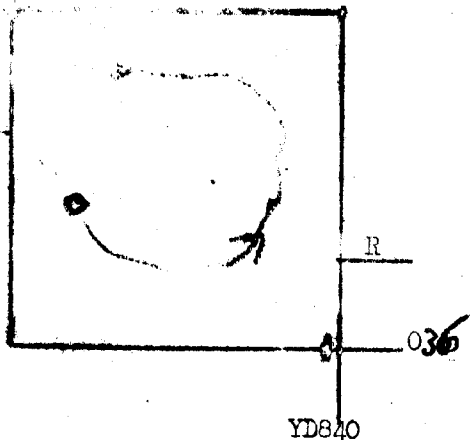
B-61

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

YD818

060

ATTACHMENT

T
PAGE OF INFORMATION
CONTAINED HEREIN

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1Bn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155 GUNS	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Pt.Ldr, C-3-1	(1)

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 89-66
PATROL: C-3-1 PONY BOY
DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 191100H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141534H/190907H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 113½ HOURS WITH ONE DETECTION OF 1 VC AND ONE DISCOVERY OF A TRENCH-TUNNEL COMPLEX.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 131830H YD821049 HEARD 1 VC MOVING "SW". VC RAN FROM WATER SEARCH TEAM. NO FM CALLED DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION. WATER SEARCH TEAM CONTINUED TOWARD STREAM AND FOUND RECENTLY USED TUNNEL COMPLEX, TRENCHES, AND 15 MAN HARBOR SITE, ALL USED WITHIN THE PREVIOUS 24 HOURS. TRENCH WAS "U" SHAPED, 2 FT WIDE, 2 FT DEEP, 10 FT LENGTH, FACING "E"; TUNNEL ABOUT 2 FT DIAMETER LEADING OFF TO "W" FROM TRENCH, 8 FT LONG WITH EXIT IN ELEPHANT GRASS, ALSO FOUND SPIDER HOLE ABOUT 2 FT ROUND.

B. TERRAIN: HIGH GROUND IS VERY STEEP WITH LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15 FT AND 50 FT SINGLE CANOPY. IN LOW GROUND, VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD817050, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, APPROX 300 METERS EAST OF RIVER IN LOW GROUND, DRY, FLAT LZ WITH LOW GRASS 3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD821053, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF HIGH, STEEP HILL, LOW SCRUB GROWTH 1 FT HIGH. NO OBSTRUCTIONS OR DANGEROUS APPROACHES. TRAIL MARKED ON OVERLAY 2-3 FT WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL ON OVERLAY VIC YD824057 HAD BEEN USED WITHIN 24 HOURS, 3 FT WIDE, WELL USED.

STREAM, VIC YD621090, WILL BE USED, COVERED BY CANOPY FROM OVERHEAD OBSERVATION. STREAM IS ALSO ONLY WATER SOURCE AWAY FROM RIVER. AT YD619056 HOSTILE GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. COMW WAS VERY POOR IN LOW GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DOUBTFUL THAT THE ENEMY WOULD USE THE HIGH GROUND IN PATROL AREA BECAUSE OF THE LACK OF EASILY ACCESSIBLE WATER. RECOMMEND 8-10 CANTEENS PER MAN. RECOMMEND TAKING AN M-60.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT RIGGINS
LCPL DUMMINTON
LCPL LANGEVIN
LCPL JACKSON
PFC KINLEY
PFC PADILLA
PFC BASEL
LCPL FERGUSON
HM2 COGHE
PFC CARPENTER
PFC CLARK

PATROL LEADER
LT T.R. RIGGINS
3RD PLT, Co "C", 1ST RECON BN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, HMM-364 (1)

S-2 HMM-364 (1)

S-3 HMM-364 (1)

CO, VMO-3 (1)

S-2 VMO-3 (1)

S-3 VMO-3 (1)

CO, HMM-165 (1)

S-2 HMM-165 (1)

S-3 HMM-165 (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (5)

MAG-36 (1)

MAG-16 (1)

MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

YD 81
06+

YD 84
032+

OPERATION ORDER #90-68

Copy 23 of 25 Copies
1st Force Reconnaissance Company (REIN)
1st Marine Division of Vietnam
131030Z Mar 1968

119-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Marine DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Marine DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #90-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (PETRIFY) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis should be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 150800H; insert via YD848086. Extract at 211300H via YD848086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (105HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "B" 53.6 (105HOW)
(c) DESK WORK "W" 33.35 (105, 155HOW)
(d) Date Palm 40.50 (155 Gms)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 388-68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

COPY 23 OF 25

204

10 D

N 08

YD86

[illegible]

2

OPERATION ORDER: 90-68
 PATROL: F-2 PETRIFY
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 200630H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1 PC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-60, 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO RELAY (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS SHOULD BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. ALSO YOU WILL ASSUME THE MISSION AS YANKEE RELAY FOR ARTY. MONITOR THEIR FREQ. FROM DAWN TO DUSK AND IN THE EVENT YOU OBSERVE MORTAR OR ROCKET FLASHES SEND AZIMUTH AND DISTANCE TO TARGET TO HALLMARK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150859H/200816H

. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: PIEDMONT REGION, HILL 230 (YD848086), PROMINENT TERRAIN FEATURE OVERLOOKING ENTIRE PHU BAI AREA SOUTH OF HIGHWAY #1

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT HILL 230, YD848086, SECURE, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. HILL 230 REMAINS AS BEST OP OF ENTIRE AREA SOUTH OF THE PHU BAI COMBAT BASE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-64

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CONDUCTED TO SCHOOL AND RECEIVED EXCELLENT SUPPORT AND COVERAGE BY ARTY.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT NICHOLS
SGT KENNEDY
CPL OWENS
CPL BUDA
CPL LYNN
LCPL STUFFLEHEAN
HM3 SCHOFLEKOPF
LCPL ADAMS
PFC SULLIVAN
PFC WILLIAMSON
PFC OWENS
PFC HAUXHURST

PATROL LEADER
LT NICHOLS
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON Co.

YD86

10

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YD84

07

OPERATION ORDER #91-68

24
RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OF VIETNAM
1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn 0 P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #91-68

1 < 0 - 68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: 1 ONTOS Officer

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of ferry and approaches via YD898186. Particular emphasis to be placed on possible fording locations for LVT's and suitability of VN ferry for carrying ONTOS from the South side of the Dai Giang River to the North side. Also to estimate suitable approaches for LVT's and ONTOS into and out of the Dai Giang River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation FORD.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 131300; insert via YD898186. Extract at 131600H via YD898186.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Petrify will insert on the South side of the river and conduct reconnaissance.

(2) West Orange will insert on the North side of the river and conduct reconnaissance.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) HEAD GOLD "D" 45.35 (105HOW)
(b) DATE PALM 40.50 (155GUNS)
(c) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (105HOW)
(d) EARTHQUAKE 79 61.20 (8"GUNS)
(e) DESK WORK "W" 33.35 (155HOW)

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

IST FOR [REDACTED] CO
S & C NO. 380-3

COPY 24 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

J 17

YD91

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155 GUNS	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	s-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	PtLLdr, F-3	(1)

J. H. Currier

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 92-68

24

1st Force Recon Co (REIN)
OF VIETNAM

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(-) 6541 IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn FO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div FO3800.1F (Intelligence)
 (d) 1st Mar Div FO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #92-68

112168

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 PETRIFY

Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachment: 1 ONTOS Officers
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of ferry and approaches via YD898186. Particular emphasis to be placed on possible fording locations for LVT's and suitability of VN ferry for carrying ONTOS from the South side of the Dai Giang River to the North side. Also to estimate suitable approaches for LVT's and ONTOS into and out of the Dai Giang River. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation FORD.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 131300H; insert via YD898186. Extract at 131600H via YD898186.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Petrify will insert on the south side of the river and conduct reconnaissance.

(2) West Orange will insert on the North side of the river and conduct reconnaissance.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "D" 45.35 (105HOW)
 (b) DATE PALM 40.50 (155GUNS)
 (c) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (105HOW)
 (d) EARTHQUAKE 79 61.20 (8"GUNS)
 (e) DESK WORK "W" 33.35 (155HOW)

Radio Delay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO

& C NO. 390-68

COPY 2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-66

15

N 17

YD9 1

(1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 1 1)

J. H. Perrine

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #93-68

Page 23 of 25 Copies

1ST RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1ST MAR DIV, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11 MAR 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III & IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #93-68

112368

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-1 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: CPL RININGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing a possible VC training site vic YD9300. Also conduct reconnaissance to locate possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 170800H; insert vic YD945017. Extract at 211300H vic YD956009.

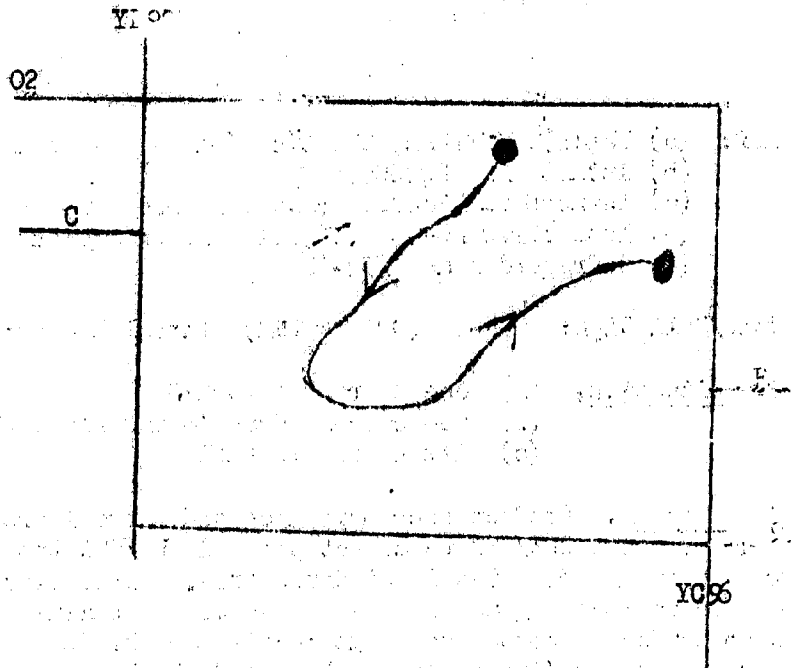
a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard towards H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (105-155HOW)
 (b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8" GUNS)
 (c) DATE PALM 47.00 (155 GUNS)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
 NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON CO	DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
S & C NO.	OPNAVINST 5500.40
392-68	
COPY 23 OF 26	

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	Co "C"	(1)
	PtILdr, C-4-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 93-68
 PATROL: QUIZMASTER (C-4-1)
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I-IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 210930H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATION AND FIXING A POSSIBLE VC TRAINING SITE VIC YD9300. ALSO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE TO LOCATE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170843H/210838H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 2 CONTACTS WITH 15-20 VC/NVA. 5 FM WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. HEARD ON 3 SEPARATE OCCASIONS SA/AR FIRING. ONE HARBOR SITE WAS FOUND, 2 CONTACTS WERE MADE. ONE MORTAR AND 2 ROCKETS INCIDENT WERE HEARD. RESULTS ONE VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 171730H-180730H (YD938009) ALL DURING THAT NIGHT THE PATROL HEARD VOICES, MOVEMENT AND RIFLE SHOTS BEING FIRED AROUND THEIR POSITION. ALSO THEY HEARD ON TWO OCCASIONS MORTARS BEING FIRED INTO 2 LOCATIONS AWAY FROM THE PATROLS HARBOR SITE. MOVEMENT AND VOICES WERE HEARD AS CLOSE AS 10 METERS TO THE PATROLS POSITION. ON ONE OCCASION CS GRANADES WERE USED BY THE PATROL, FROM THEN ON MOVEMENT WAS HEARD ONLY OCCASIONALLY. ARTY FM'S CALLED DURING THAT NIGHT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

172200-180600H (YD938009) ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS DURING THAT NIGHT THE PATROL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE ROCKETS BEING FIRED TOWARDS THE WEST AND SOUTHWEST. A TOTAL OF APPROX 35 ROCKETS WERE FIRED. FM WAS CALLED, BUT COULD NOT ADJUST DUE TO TERRAIN. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

190750H (YD955995) PATROL HEARD A SINGLE RIFLE SHOT BEING FIRED, IT SOUNDED LIKE A SIGNAL FROM THE VALLEY.

190930H (YD943004) PATROL FOUND A HARBOR SITE THAT WAS USED APPROX 3 TO 4 DAYS AGO. IT HELD UP TO 20 PEOPLE.

201430 TO 201800H (YD940002) THE PATROL WAS FOLLOWED BY 17 VC/NVA WITH GREEN AND GRAY UTILITIES AND SKS. WHILE THE PATROL MOVED UP HILL THE NVA OPENED UP WITH SA/AR WEAPONS FIRE. PATROL RETURNED SA/AR/CS AND M-79 FIRE AND MOVED OUT UNDER THE SMOKE SCREEN OF THE CS GRANADES. WHEN THE PATROL WAS SAFE DISTANCE AWAY THEY CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. ONE NVA WAS NOTED CLIMBING A TREE AND FIRING INTO PATROLS POSITION. ONE ARTY ROUND HAD A DIRECT HIT ON THAT TREE RESULTING IN NVA KIA BY ARTY CONF.

201840H (YD940997) PATROL HEARD 4-5 ROUNDS OF AR BURST COMING FROM APPROX 1000 METERS FROM PATROLS POSITION. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO DISTANCE AND CANOPY.

B. TERRAIN: CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS TO STEEP MOUNTAINOUS AREA. VEGETATION CHANGED FROM SPARSE IN SOME AREAS TO VERY THICK IN OTHERS. IT CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, THORNS, AND SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY RANGED FROM 20 TO 60 FT. TO TRAVEL THIS TERRAIN CAN MOVE 50 TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD950006. OUTSTANDING LZ. THIS IS AN AREA CONSISTING OF ROLLING HILLS AND NUMEROUS CH-46'S COULD LAND THERE AT ONE TIME. LZ VEGETATION CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS 2-8 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ SAME GENERAL AREA.

NUMEROUS SMALL ANIMAL TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THIS OPERATION AREA. SOME OF THEM SHOW EVIDENCE OF RECENT USAGE. NONE OF THE TRAILS COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA CONF. BY ARTY

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

YD 02

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

02

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL RININGER
LCPL KELLNER
HM3 MORTENSON
PFC SANDERS
PFC SALDANA
PFC HOLSHOE
PFC CROSS
PFC ELLIS
PFC EDWARDS
PFC PAGE

PATROL LEADER
CPL RININGER
4TH FLT, Co "C" 1ST RECON BN.

YD 95

00

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 S-2 HMM-364 (1)
 S-3 HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 S-2 HMM-165 (1)
 S-3 HMM-165 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #94-68

Copy ⁹² of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 162300H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #94-68

112668

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration into the Kun Sac Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Kun Sac mountain range. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BAMPARK LZ at 180800H; insert via YD993003. Extract at 221300H via S0001012.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&H, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 13.10; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (105HOW & 155HOW)
 (b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8" HOW)
 (c) DATE PALM 47.00 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.10

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO

395-68

DECLASSIFIED

B-69

62

•

985

~~ZC020~~[illegible]

J. W. FERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 94-68
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT (F-5)
DEBRIEFER: CAPT VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 230930H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50'S, 1 M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 XM 1550

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN OUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KUN SAC MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE KUN SAC MOUNTAIN RANGE. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190941/230902H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, HIGH HILLS, EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10 FT HIGH, MOVEMENT EXTREMELY DIFFICULT, MAXIMUM RATE 25-30 METERS PER HOUR. PLENTY OF WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YC992997, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, FLAT, LOW SORUB GROWTH; EXTRACT LZ AT YD994003, GOOD 3-4 CH-46 ZONE, "E"- "W" NARROW RICE PADDY. AT YC995996 FOUND FAIR OP OF ENTIRE OPEN AREA ALL THE WAY TO THE COAST. COMM WAS VERY BAD, NEED WHIP ANTENNA IN LOW GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY TIRED BUT MORALE IS HIGH

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA COVERED BY PATROL IS ALMOST IMPENETRABLE, DOUBTFUL THAT ANYONE HAS USED THIS AREA RECENTLY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT GRIGGS
SGT KELLY
CPL CICALIASE
PFC ADAMS
PFC COOK
PFC BAILEY
CPL THOMPSON
LCPL ZUBKOW
PFC WARDLOW
PFC TREURNIET
LCPL SCHLODER

PATROL LEADER
SSGT GRIGGS
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO.

YD99
01 +

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

ZC02

98 +

OPERATION ORDER #95-68

Copy 23 of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU HAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 162200H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.1
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3600.1 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFrag Order msg #95-68

112468

Unit/Call Sign: G-2-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INISUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 180730H; insert via YD892031. Extract at 221300H via YD908021.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward on call's and preplotted concentrations.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with A 1/1 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO A1/1 can be present for the issuing of the order.

(4) Coordinate with the CO A1/1 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) WUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8" HOW)
 (b) DATE PAIM 40.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) HEAD COLD WEI 58.05 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
 Other Freq: BALD EAGLE Primary 65.30
 Call Sign: MILLBROOK "A"

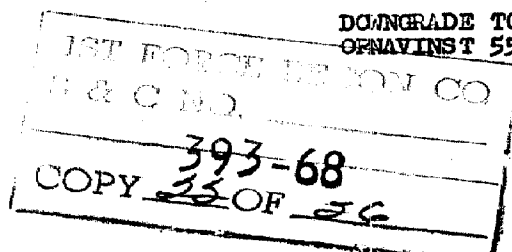
b. Additional Instructions

(1) All radio transmissions will be kept to a minimum to deny the enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish this a new system and brevity code has been established.

(2) Ensure that radio operators are familiar with the use of the new system and code.

B-71

DOWNGRADE TO UNVCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40



B-71

YDSB

貨

●

YDsa

Figure 2

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 95-68
PATROL: C-2-1 PANAMA HAT
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 230900H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 2 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
UR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED
ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR
SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE
PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY
OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190920H/230814H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT
WITH 2 NVA, ONE OBSERVATION OF 2 NVA, AND ONE DETECTION OF GRENADES
DETONATING. SA FIRE RESULTED IN ONE NVA KIA (C).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 191245H YD894027 2 NVA IN POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITE GREEN
UTILITIES, WEAP. GEAR, 2 CARBINES. POINT MAN INITIATED FIRE RESULTING IN
1 NVA KIA (C).

210001H YD901020 HEARD 4 GRENADES DETONATE, 2 TO THE NORTH AND 2 TO THE
SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSIT, ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND POSIT.

210930H YD903021 2 NVA OBSERVING TEAM CROSSING ROUTE #545, ~~RELOCATED~~.
TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10 FT
HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY 8-10 FT HIGH, MOVEMENT VERY SLOW IN UNDERGROWTH.
NUMEROUS SMALL ANIMAL TRAILS IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD898033. OUTSTANDING ~~MOBILE~~ CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF HILL,
EXTRACT LZ AT YD909029, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, FLAT, TOP OF SMALL KNOLL.

EXCELLENT OP OF ROUTE #545 AT ED903021, CLEARING IN THICK CANOPY, EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT 211600H VIG YD8902 HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS BEING FIRED. ROUTE #545 IS HARD SURFACE AND IN GOOD CONDITION, APPROX 15 METERS WIDE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA (C)
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE M-60 MACHINE GUN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT LANGDON	PATROL LEADER
PFC ARMSTEAD	LT H.W. LANGDON
PFC BALDWIN	2ND PLT, Co "C", 1ST RECON BN
CPL CROWLEY	
PFC MORELL	
PFC WESTERGARD	
PFC IEE	
LCPL HENDERSON	
LCPL VALDEZ	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 S-2 HMM-364 (1)
 S-3 HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 S-2 HMM-165 (1)
 S-3 HMM-165 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)

YD88
01

CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

YD92
04

OPERATION ORDER #96-68

Copy 13 of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 162100H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #96-68

112568

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (PEARL CHEST) Patrol Leader: CPL JUDY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIE'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Chin area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on observing movement in stream junction vic AT823973. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible enemy storage areas and trail networks in the Nui Chin area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BAILPARK LZ at 180900H; insert vic AT841966. Extract at 221400H vic AT832994. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co(Rein) area at 181000H; proceed by truck to "A" relay vic AT834000; proceed by foot to extract LZ and conduct patrol in reverse.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt.
- (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
- (3) Ensure thorough coordination with personnel at Night Scholar Alpha relay.
- (4) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Alpha relay vic AT834000. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters from Night Scholar Alpha relay to 1st Force Recon Co(Rein) area.
- (5) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during hours of daylight.

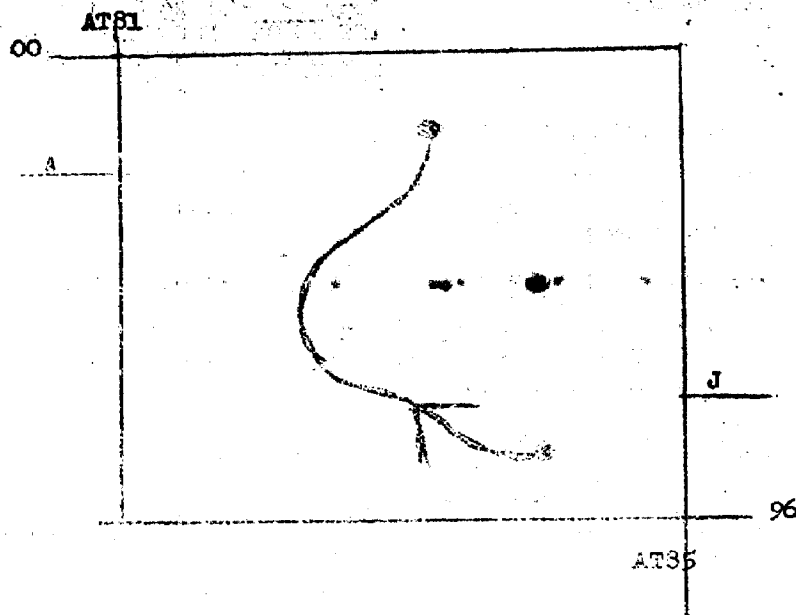
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "F" 45.85 (105HOW)
 (b) HEAD COLD "D" 45.35 (105HOW)
 (c) PATTY SHELL "I" 40.50 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA
 NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

B-13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. <u>394-68</u>
COPY <u>13</u> OF <u>26</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1st Enlth Mar	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st En 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 2d En 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 3d En 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Pt Ldr, G-3-2	(1)

J. W. Ferrine
 J. W. FERRINE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 96-68
PATROL: C-3-2 PEARL CHEST
DEBRIEFER: CYSST-W.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 231330H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NUI CHIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON OBSERVING MOVEMENT IN STREAM JUNCTION VIC AT823973. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE NUI CHIN AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191055H/231053H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK BRUSH WITH CANOPY 40-50 FT HIGH. VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. PATROL ACCOMPLISHED 50-75 METERS PER HOUR IN TRAVELLING IN THIS VEGETATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT841966. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. IN LOW GROUND WITH GRASS . 3-5 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT835988. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH 3 FT HIGH.

AT834988 PATROL FOUND ONE 60 MM MORTAR ROUND, UNEXPLCDED.

OP AT823978, EXCELLENT OP, OBSERVATION TO THE "NE", "E", AND "SE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

B-74

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
CPL JUDY	CPL JUDY
LCPL STARK	3RD BLT, Co, "C"
PFC ROY	
PFC GOFF	
PFC HEFFLEY	
PFC ADDISION	
PFC MACK	
HM3 SUTHERLAND	
CPL GORDON	
SGT INGALLS	

AT81

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

99 +

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 S-2 HMM-165 (1)
 S-3 HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 S-2 HMM-364 (1)
 S-3 HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, 1ST MAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Col S-3 (4)

AT85

96 +

CC DENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #97-68

27 of 30 Copies
1st RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1st BATTAL, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11 JUN 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #97-68

112868

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 190800H; insert via YDB17038. Extract at 231300H via YDB16021.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with A 1/1 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO A 1/1 can be present for the issuing of the order.

(4) Coordinate with the CO A 1/1 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK 47.33.35(155HOW)
(b) DATE PALM 40.50(155 Guns)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOAR BRAVO
NIGHT SCHOAR
Other Freq: BALD EAGLE 55.30
Call Sign: MILLBROOK 47

b. All radio transmissions will be kept to a minimum to deny the enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish this a new system and brevity code has been developed.

c. Ensure that the radio operators are familiar with the use of the new system and code.

(1)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(1)
(1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 97-68
 PATROL: F-6 SENATOR
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DEG 231400H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X30'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 35 MM CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190906H/231143H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: LOW HILLS WITH EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20 FT HIGH; ON HIGH GROUND LIGHT CANOPY 10 FT HIGH. IN LOW GROUND CAN MOVE APPROX 25-75 METERS PER HOUR; IN HIGH GROUND MAXIMUM RATE IS 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD818045, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE, LIGHT ELEPHANT GRASS;
 EXTRACT LZ AT YD828017, FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE WITH 15-30 FT ELEPHANT GRASS; CANOPY SURROUNDS ZONE. STREAM BED MARKED ON MAP IS 6-8 FT WIDE, 2-3½ FT DEEP, PLENTY OF WATER. BANKS VERY STEEP WITH HEAVY UNDER-GROWTH ALONG THE LENGTH. STREAM BED IS ONLY AVENUE OF APPROACH TO SONG TA TRACH. AT YD823028 FOUND AREA OF ELEPHANT GRASS WHICH WOULD BE CLEARED BY PATROL FOR USE AS AN EMERGENCY HLZ FOR UP TO 2 CH-46'S. AT 230900H HEARD ONE SHOT VIC YD8200.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-76

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DOUBTFUL THAT ENEMY IS USING THIS AREA BECAUSE OF THE EXTREMELY THICK UNDERGROWTH AND ABSENCE OF TRAILS. TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIRED ONE MARKING ROUND WHICH WAS RIGHT ON TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT FRYMAN
CPL TAYLOR
HM3 ROBERTSON
PFC BURRELL
CPL MORENO
LCPL WHITE
PVT CASSELL
PFC ANDERSON

PATROL LEADER

SSGT FRYMAN
6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO.

YD83

05

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
S-2 HMM-165 (1)
S-3 HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (5)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YD81

01

OPERATION ORDER #98-66

25 of 30 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1ST DIVISION OF VIETNAM
1001 MAR 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) GOLF IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Marine Bn P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Marine Bn P003110.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg/98-66

112768

Unit/Call Sign: B-1 (WHIN 222) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTEN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFA/FFL to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from Highway #1. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Vinh Phong Mountain area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALKAN at 120000; insert via ZD163066. Extract at P31300H via ZD13007L.

4. Coordinating Instructions

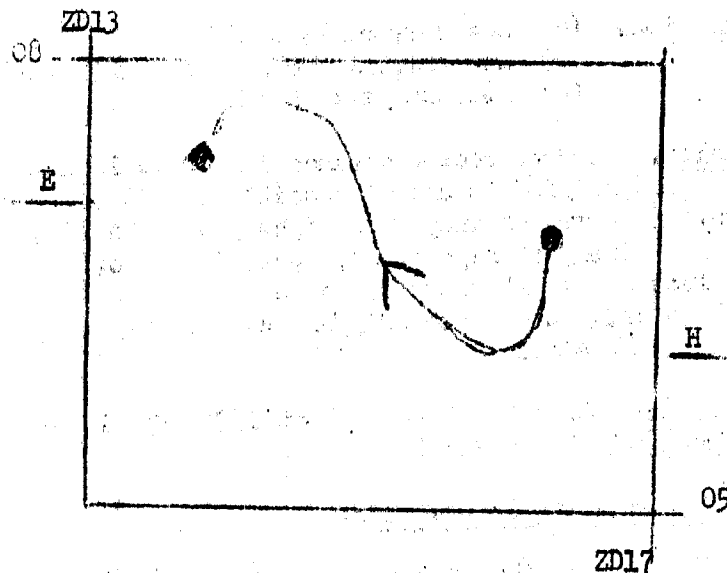
- (1) Ensure thorough coordination with StaffRegt.
 (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) HELIX CALL #P 15.85(105HOW)
 (b) PATTY CALL #P 63.65(155HOW)
 (c) BUSH GET #P 40.50(8HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SIGNAL NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO
 398-20



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	[REDACTED] Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(5)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	PtLLdr, F-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine

J. W. PERRINE
By direction
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 98-68
 PATROL: F-1 THIN MAN
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6641 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 231300H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 3 M-79'S, 3 GRENADERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAK TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM HIGHWAY #1. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE VINH PHONG MOUNTAIN AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191031H/231035H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH ONE DETECTION OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSIT. ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 221630H ZD135075 HEARD MOVEMENT "SSE" OF TEAM'S POSIT. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, RUGGED TERRAIN; VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15 FT HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 30 FT. MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT, TEAM WAS OFTEN RESTRICTED TO TRAILS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT ZD170057, POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE, IN SADDLE, LARGE ROCKS OBSTRUCT ZONE, CH-46 HAD TO HOVER WITH JUST THE TAIL GATE TOUCHING DOWN; EXTRACT AT ZD134076, GOOD 3-4 CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF BALD HILL ON "N-S" RUNNING RIDGE. TRAILS MARKED ON TRAIL OVERLAY SHOW CONSIDERABLE CIVILIAN ACTIVITY. ALSO FOUND A GREAT DEAL OF AMMUNITION AND GEAR ALONG TRAILS PRESUMABLY LEFT BY FRIENDLY UNITS RECENTLY OPERATING IN THIS AREA. AT ZD129056, GOOD OP OF SOUTH SHORE LINE; AT ZD137073 AND ZD128079 ALSO GOOD OP'S OF NORTH AND SOUTH SHORE LINE. AT ZD151061, IN MIDDLE OF SADDLE, EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 ZONE; AT ZD160054, GOOD ONE UH-34 ZONE, ALSO IN SADDLE. VIC ZD1605 FOUND SEVERAL OLD FOXHOLES WITH NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. NO WATER ON THE HIGH GROUND, TEAM HAD TO DESCEND INTO STREAMS TO RESUPPLY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TAKING 7 CANTEENS OF WATER PER MAN AS IT WAS NECESSARY TO GO A MINIMUM OF 500 METERS OFF OF PATROL ROUTE TO RESUPPLY. AREA HAS RECENTLY BEEN SWEEPED BY INFANTRY UNITS AND PRESENTLY SHOWS NO SIGN OF ENEMY USE; RECOMMEND DISCONTINUING USE OF THIS AREA FOR RECON PATROLS. RECOMMEND LIAISON WITH SWIFT BOATS OFF SHORE TO AUGMENT PATROLS FIRE SUPPORT. COMM WITH NOVEMBER RELAY WAS POOR; USED ALPHA AND DELTA RELAYS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

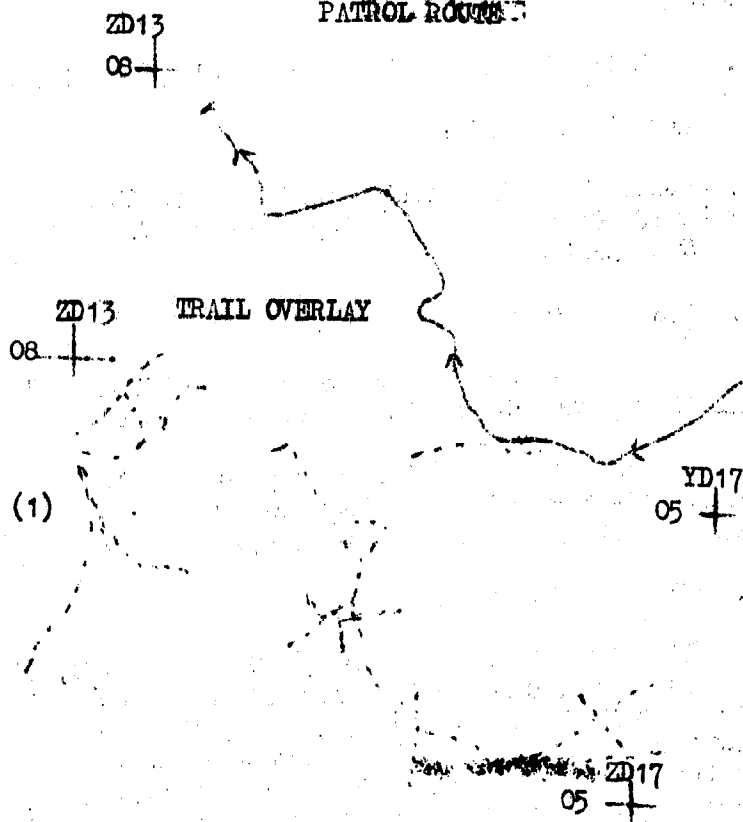
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HOLTON	PATROL LEADER
CPL DORSETT	SGT HOLTON
CPL RAMIREZ	1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
HM TRAINO	
LCPL MILLER	
LCPL PHILLIPS	
PFC EVANS	
PFC PLEDGER	
LCPL MERVYN	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 S-2 HMM-364 (1)
 S-3 HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 S-2 HMM-165 (1)
 S-3 HMM-165 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



OPERATION ORDER #99-68

Copy 26 of 30 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190800H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV 113068
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #99-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-2 (STONE PIT) Patrol Leader: CPL ARMBRUSTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo radio relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operation within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Also you will assume the mission as Yankee relay for arty. Monitor their freq from dawn to dusk and in the event you observe mortar or rocket flashes send azimuth and distance to target to Hallmark.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 200800H; insert vic YD848086. Extract at 261300H vic YD848086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

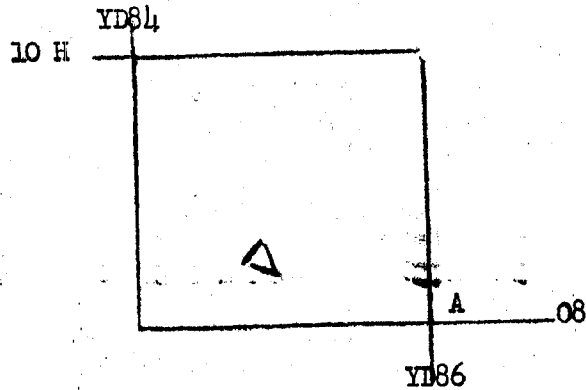
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.20(105HOW)
 (b) DESK WORK "B" 53.65(105HOW)
 (c) DESK WORK "W" 53.35(105 & 155HOW)
 (d) DATE EAIM 40.50(155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
 Other Freq: 75.30
 Call Sign: HALLMARK

1ST FORCE RECON CO

399-68

COPY OF

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(5)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtILdr, C-4-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 99-68

PATROL: STONE PIT C-4-2

DELIVERER: CYSGT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 270430H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 1 M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO RADIO RELAY (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/EVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. ALSO YOU WILL ASSUME THE MISSION AS YANKEE RELAY FOR ARTY. MONITOR THEIR FREQ FROM DAWN TO DUSK AND IN THE EVENT YOU OBSERVE MORTAR OR ROCKET FLASHES SEND AZIMUTH AND DISTANCE TO HALLMARK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND TERRAIN: 200815H/270909H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 169 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF ROCKETS BEING FIRED. FM CALLED WITH 81 MM MORTARS. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 260300H (842062) PATROL HEARD AT LEAST 30 ROCKETS BEING FIRED INTO PHU BAI AREA. OP UTILIZED 81 MM MORTARS FROM HILL 230, 30 ROUNDS WERE EMPLOYED. MORTARS HIT IN THE VICINITY WHERE ROCKET FLASHES CAME FROM. ROCKETS CEASED FIRING. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH VEGETATION 3-5 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT COORD YD848086 (HILL 230). 1 CH-46 ZONE. OUTSTANDING ZONE. HARD DIRT ON ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DELIVERER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL ARMERUSTER
SGT HILL
PFC ARCHERQUE
PFC BELL
PFC JARELL
PFC MCKINGHT
PFC PILKINGTON
PFC PENNINGTON
PFC POWERS
PFC SELL
PFC SAUNDERS
PFC WOODCOCK
PFC WILLIAMS
LCPL HASTERT

PATROL LEADER

CPL ARMERUSTER

4TH BATT, "C" CO, 1ST RECON BN.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
GO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "G" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YD84
10 +YD86
08 +

OPERATION ORDER #100-68

Copy 28 of 30 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 191100H Mar 1968

113168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnG P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #100-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (MUSK OK). Patrol Leader: CPL STAHLBERG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 210800H; insert vic YC964996. Extract at 251300H vic YC970992.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

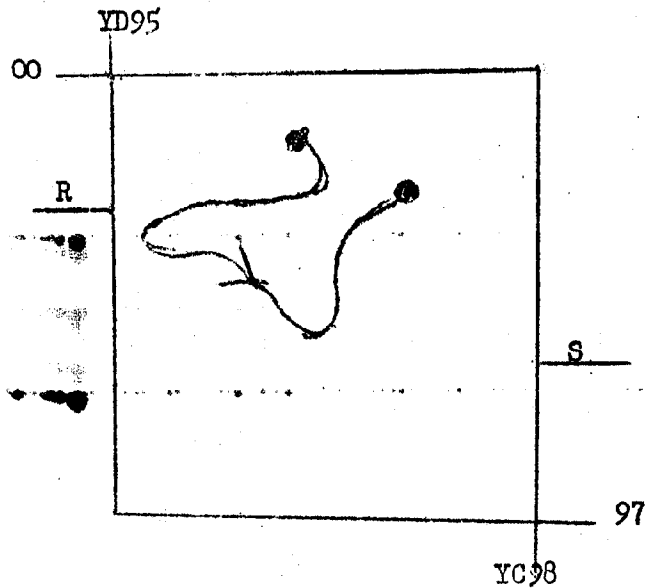
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electonics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternates: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (105-155HOW)
 (b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8" HOW)
 (c) DATE PALM 40.50 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR ERAVO
 NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO
 400-62

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

COPY 28 OF 30

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(5)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co UCN	(1)
	PtLLdr, C-2-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 100-68
PATROL: MUSK OX C-2-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT C.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 250900H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830H/250830H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH INTERMINGLED WITH VINES AND THORNS. PATROL TRAVELED APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR. CANOPY WAS 20-25 FT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YC963997. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 3-4 FT. HIGH.
EXTRACT LZ YC973992, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, CONSISTING OF 4 FT HIGH GRASS.
OP AT YC963992, OBSERVATION TO NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-82

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
CPL LOPEZ	CPL LOPEZ
LCPL MACKEY	2ND PVT, Co "C" 1ST RECON BN
PFC GIBSON	
PFC GORDON	
PFC SLACK	
PFC SWEENEY	
PFC WILKER	
PFC HOLLOWAY	
PFC HOUSE	
PFC AYALA	

YC95
00

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-1 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 G-4 TEXRAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TEXRAY AG (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-362 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (1)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, Co "G" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

YC98
97

OPERATION ORDER #101-68

Copy 24 of 27 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201000H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV **113268**
 (b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order msg #101-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Traoh River. Particular emphasis is to be placed in enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 220730H; insert via YD819048. Extract at 271300H via YD816023.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with A/1/1 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
- (3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, A/1/1 can be present for the issuing of the order.
- (4) Coordinate with the CO, A/1/1 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

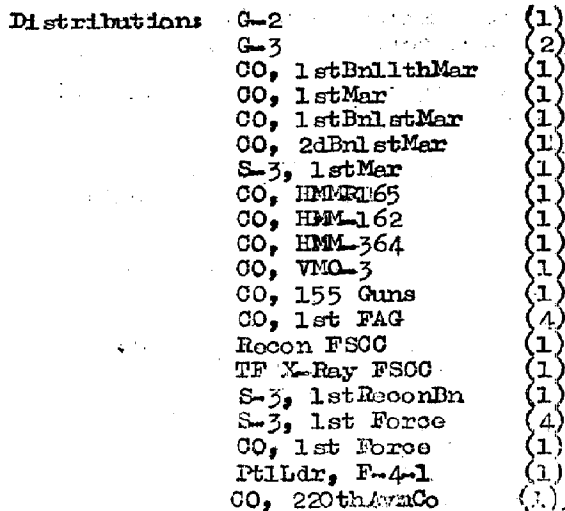
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) MASK WORK "W" 45.65 (155HOW)
 (c) CHECKMATE 79 61.20 (8" HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
 NIGHT SCHOLAR
 Other Freqs: BALD EAGLE 65.30
 Call Sign: MILLBROOK "A"

B. All radio transmissions will be kept to a minimum to deny the enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish this a new system and brevity code has been developed.

C. Ensure that the radio operators are familiar with the use of the new system and code.

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO.
401-68
 COPY 24 OF 27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 101-88
PATROL: LUNGA POINT F-4-1
DERRIEFER: GYSGL G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 271300H MAR 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220808H/271033H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 126 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS AND TWO SIGHTING FOR A TOTAL OF ONE VC AND ONE OF ROCKETS BEING FIRED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 250830H YD808028 1VC BLACK PJ WALKING NORTH ALONG RIDGELINE. PATROL ONLY OBSERVED HIM MOMENTARILY UNKNOWN IF HE HAD A WEAPON DUE TO HIGH BUSH.
260735 YD825021 PATROL HEARD 3 DISTINCTIVE CARBINE SHOTS APPROX 20-30 SECONDS APART FROM THEIR LOCATION, 100 METERS WEST FROM ABOVE COORD.
260830H YD821019 THE PATROL HEARD VOICES AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A BOLT GOING FOWARD.
260300H PATROL HEARD ROCKETS BEING FIRE. APPROX 4,000 TO 5,000 METERS AWAY FROM THERE POSITION AT COORD YD825021. THESE FLASHES CAME FROM APPROX YD830060.

B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION IS VERY THICK WITH VINES, BUSH AND THORNS IN THE LOW GROUND ALONG THE RIVER BANK. THIS VEGETATION WAS UP TO 16 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 50-60 METERS PER HOUR. NUMEROUS LEECHES ENCOUNTERED IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD816049, FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 15-20 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD825019, POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE. THIS SAME ONE WAS CUT BY PATROL. THIS SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR EMERGENCY ONLY. 261700H. 2 USA COBRA HELOS EXPENDED M-60 AMMO AND 6 TO 8 ROCKETS LESS THAN 500 METERS FROM PATROL'S POSITION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO INDICATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOUND ON THE EASTERN

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DETAINEE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BENDER	PATROL LEADER
CPL FREEMAN	LT BENDER
CPL DORRIS	4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)
CPL WARE	
PFC ARTHUR	
PFC WILSON	
PFC COURTNEY	
PFC DECH	
PFC THOMPSON	
HM3 SCHOELEKOPF	

YD84
05



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-362 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH M.R. (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)

YD31
01



CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

OPERATION ORDER #102-68

Copy 26 of 28 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU RAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201100H ~~22~~ 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, III & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O 103000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O 23800.11 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O 200330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #102-68

Unit/Call Sign: R-4-2 (PURPLE HEART) Patrol Leader: SGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/ITZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 220800H; insert via YD870031. Extract at ZF1330H via YD893029.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with A/1/1 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
- (3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, A/1/1 can be present for the issuing of the order.
- (4) Coordinate with the CO, A/1/1 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 55.50 (155 Guns)
(b) SNECK WORK "B" 51.20 (105HOW)
(c) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (105HOW)
(d) DESK WORK "W" 45.55 (155HOW)
(e) BUSH LOT "B" 62.50 (8" HOW)
(f) GEECKMATE 79 61.20 (8" HOW)

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BLATO
Other Freq: BALD EAGLE 65.30
Call Sign: HIREBOOK "A"

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO.

402-68

COPY 26 OF 28

b. Additional Instructions

(1) All radio transmissions will be kept to a minimum to deny the enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish this a new system and brevity code has been established.

(2) Ensure that radio operators are familiar with the use of the new system and code.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1 [REDACTED]
PATROL: F-4-2 PURPLE HEART
DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 271015H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220822H/270953H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF GROUPS OF NVA TALLING IN EXCESS OF 230. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 251800H YD884005 25 NVA AND 10 WOMEN AND CHILDREN BUILDING BUNKERS OF LOGS AND DIRT; BUNKERS WERE FACING "NE". NVA WERE WEARING KHAKIS WITH LONG SLEEVES AND HELMETS, CARRYING FULL PACKS, AK-47'S, AND COMPLETE WEB GEAR, WOMEN AND CHILDREN WERE WEARING MIXED PJ'S. NVA AND WOMEN WERE USING SLEDGE HAMMERS AND SAWS TO CONSTRUCT BUNKERS, TWO OF WHICH WERE COMPLETED WITH A THIRD UNDER CONSTRUCTION. BUNKERS WERE APPROX 15-20 FEET SQUARE, 5 FT HIGH, DESIGNED FOR SHELTER. 260925H YD877007 4 NVA MOVING "S" ON TRAIL, ONE WHITE SHIRT AND KHAKI TROUSERS, 3 COMPLETE KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING 1 M-1, 1 M-16, 1 AK-47, AND 1 CARBINE. THE NVA WITH THE AK-47 WAS WEARING AN INSIGNIA ON EACH COLLAR, A RED CIRCLE WITH GOLD EDGE AND 5 POINT GOLD STAR IN CENTER; TEAM LEADER IDENTIFIED INSIGNIA FROM DEPT OF ARMY PAMPHLET # 30-55 AS INSIGNIA OF NVA OFFICER. 261815H YD86960250 AT LEAST 100 NVA SITTING UP HARBOR SITE ALL AROUND TEAM'S POSIT. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION AND DARKNESS, HEARD SCREAMS AFTER ADJUSTMENT. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA. 270500H YD870025 HEARD SECOND GROUP OF APPROX 100 NVA LOOKING FOR TEAM'S POSIT. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA; HEARD ENEMY FOLLOWING IN TRACE. TEAM EXTRACTED AT 270953H WITH OUT INCIDENT.

B-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH 8-12 FT HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY FROM 20-100 FT HIGH. MAXIMUM RATE OF MOVEMENT 100 METERS PER HOUR. PLENTIFUL WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD870031, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, FLAT GROUND IN LOW RAVINE, BRIAR PATCH; EXTRACT AT YD883029, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE, LOW GROUND SURROUNDED BY LOW HILL, 3-5 FT GRASS. TRAILS MARKED ON OVERLAY RANGING IN WIDTH FROM 6-15 FT WIDE, WELL USED, RECENTLY USED (WITHIN 3 DAYS); NUMEROUS TRENCHES, HARBOR SITES, AND LOG TRAIL GUIDES THROUGHOUT AREA. FOUND LETTERS, MEDICINE BOTTLES, AND GEAR ALONG TRAIL VIC YD875025; TURNED ALL GEAR INTO TEXRAY G-2. VIC YD870020, POSSIBLE OLD BIVOUAC OF ENEMY, WELL USED RECENTLY. AT YD874003, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, AT BASE OF SEVERAL HILLS, ALONG STREAM BED, VERY EXPOSED TO ENEMY ON HIGH GROUND. AT 250300H HEARD ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM VIC YD873009.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NVA HAVE HARBORED IN BN STRENGTH IN VICINITY OF PATROL ROUTE AND ARE STRONGLY ENTRENCHED IN THON BEN TAU AREA. STRONGLY RECOMMEND 6-8 MAN TEAM WITH MISSION OF PRISONER SMATCH. ENTIRE AREA IS VERY HEAVILY FORTIFIED WITH TRENCHES AND PREPARED AMBUSH SITES, AREA IS MASSIVE COMPLEX OF HARBOR SITES, TRAILS, AND BIVOUAC AREAS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
SGT MATHIS	SGT J.D. MATHIS
CPL FELL	4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)
CPL MURPHY	
ICPL PLOUT	
LCPL CARPENTER	
PFC JONES	
PFC ERICE	
HN DUJIK	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)

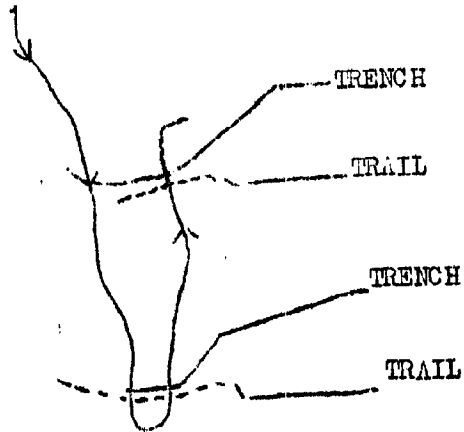
CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-362 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (1)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MLR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PURPLE HEART PATROL ROUTE

YD87
04 +



YD91
99 +

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #103-68

Copy 25 of 29 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201200H Mar 68

113468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn 0 P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1P (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order Reg #103-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (MAD HATTER) Patrol Leader: GYSGT MONELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing a possible VC training site via YD9300. Also conduct reconnaissance to locate possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air cn targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 220830H; insert via YD946009. Extract at 261300H via YD921019.

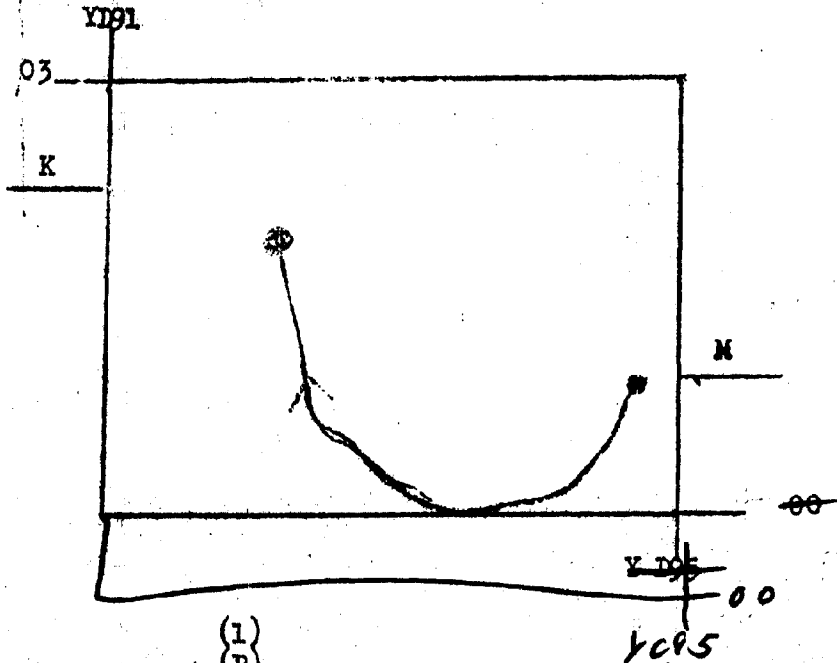
a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbat.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 56.50 (155 Gns)
(b) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (105HOW)
(c) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105HOW)
(d) DESK WORK "W" 45.65 (155HOW)
(e) RUSH ACT "B" 62.50 (8" HOW)
(f) HEAD GOLD "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR B RAVO
NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar	(1)
	CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar	(1)
	S-3, 1st Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(4)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st Force	(4)
	CO, 1st Force	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Pt Ldr, C-1-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 103-6

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: C-1-2 MAD HATTER

PHU BAI, RVN

DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL

DTG 261130 MAR 1968

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II, III, & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 3 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING A POSSIBLE VC TRAINING SITE VIC YD9300. ALSO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE TO LOCATE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220837H/261055H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 6 DETECTIONS OF WERE TEAM TO MULTI SQUAD SIZE VC/NVA FORCES. 1 FM CALLED AND ONE A/S CONDUCTED, BOTH WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 220900H YD944009 HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND POSIT INCLUDING SOUND OF UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLE BEING DROPPED. NO FM CALLED DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.

230731H YD941009 HEARD VOICES OF APPROX 5 PERSONS TALKING WITHIN 50 METERS OF TEAM'S POSIT. VOICES CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. NO FM CALLED DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.

241700H YD925014 HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS AND DOG BARKING, SUBSEQUENTLY HEARD 20 VC/NVA MOVING "NW", TALKING, LAUGHING, SINGING; ALSO HEARD VOICES OF SEVERAL WOMEN AND NOISES LIKE COOKING GEAR BEING USED. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND VEG-ETATION.

250700H YD925014 HEARD APPROX 20 VC/NVA MOVING, TALKING, AND COOKING. NO FM CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAM'S POSIT.

251845H YD928018 HEARD APPROX 20 VC/NVA WITHIN 30 METERS OF TEAM'S POSIT, TALKING AND LAUGHING. NO FM CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAM'S POSIT.

260600H YD928018 HEARD APPROX 20 VC/NVA TALKING AND COOKING. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA, AFTER 20 MINUTES ON MARCH TEAM DETECTED ENEMY FOLLOWING IN TRACE. AT 260930 TEAM REACHED EXTRACT LZ; UE-1E GUNSHIPS WHILE MAKING STRAFING RUNS RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SA/AW FIRE FROM VIC YD929022. TEAM EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B-88

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: STEEP, LOGGED HILLS WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10 FT HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY 20-40 FT HIGH. PLENTY OF WATER IN AREA. MAXIMUM RATE OF MOVEMENT 75-100 METERS PER HOUR; VERY DIFFICULT TO MOVE WITHOUT MAKING NOISE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD945008, EXCELLENT 6-8 CH-46 ZONE, LOW GRASS 2 FT HIGH; EXTRACT AT YD929023, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE WITH MANY OTHER GOOD LZ'S IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY, LOW, FLAT HILL, LOW GRASS 4 FT HIGH. VIC YD925015, FOUND "E-W" TRAIL, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING THROUGH DEEP STREAM BED; TRAIL WAS WELL USED, RECENTLY USED, HIDDEN FROM OVERHEAD OBSERVATION. NEAR TRAIL FOUND ENGLISH LANGUAGE ANTI-AMERICAN PROPOGANDA APPEALING TO U.S. SERVICEMEN TO "GO HOME". VIC YD931012 FOUND TRAIL 4-5 FT WIDE, WILL USED, RECENTLY USED; TRAIL FOLLOWS TOP OF RIDGE LINE. ALONG TRAIL OBSERVED HANDRAILS DESIGNED APPARENTLY TO GUIDE PERSONNEL ALONG TRAIL. TEAM NOTICED CONSPICUOUS LACK OF MAJOR "N-S" TRAILS ALONG PATROL ROUTE. TO "N" OF RIDGE VIC YD9301 FOUND BIVOUAC AREA AT LEAST COMPANY SIZE WITH EXTENSIVE TRAIL COMPLEX AND HARBOR SITE. BIVOUAC AREA HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED BUT SHOWED SIGNS THAT WHEN IN USE, ENEMY HAD OCCUPIED IT FOR SOME TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY TIRED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA COVERED BY PATROL IS WELL USED BY ENEMY; RECOMMEND INFANTRY OPERATIONS TO CLEAR SAME. IT IS ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE TO MOVE IN THIS AREA WITHOUT MAKING NOISE. RECOMMEND SMALL PATROLS IN AREA, MAXIMUM OF 10 MEN, MINIMUM OF 8.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT MONELL	PATROL LEADER
1SGT EURNERY	GYSGT K.R. MONELL
1SGT CHANEY	1ST PLT, Co "C", 1ST RECON BN
1SGT VILLENUEVA	
1SGT SERRAKMAN	
1SGT GRIGGS	
1SGT KESHLER	
1SGT BOWERS	
1SGT TYSON	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-1, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (1)
 G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (1)
 G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (1)
 G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (1)
 CO, 1 CORPS ADV RGROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-14 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "G" (1)
Co, S-2 (5)
Co, S-3 (4)

YD95
03 +

YD91
00 +

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #104-68

Copy 27 of 30 Copies

1ST RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

1ST MAR DIV, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

270300H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order msg #104-68

113568

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: Lt JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 230900H; insert via YC996944. Extract at 271430H via YC 993958.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) HEAD GOLD "E" 58.05 (105-155HOW)
 (b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8"HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
 NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

(1)
(2) 1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
5
1
1
1
1
1
4
1
1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #105-68

Page 27 of 29 Copies

1st RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

1st, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

20 Mar 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #105-68

11376R

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader: CPL POPPA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Kun Sao Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Kun Sao Mountain Range. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 231000H; insert via YC989999. Extract at 271500H via ZD001016.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

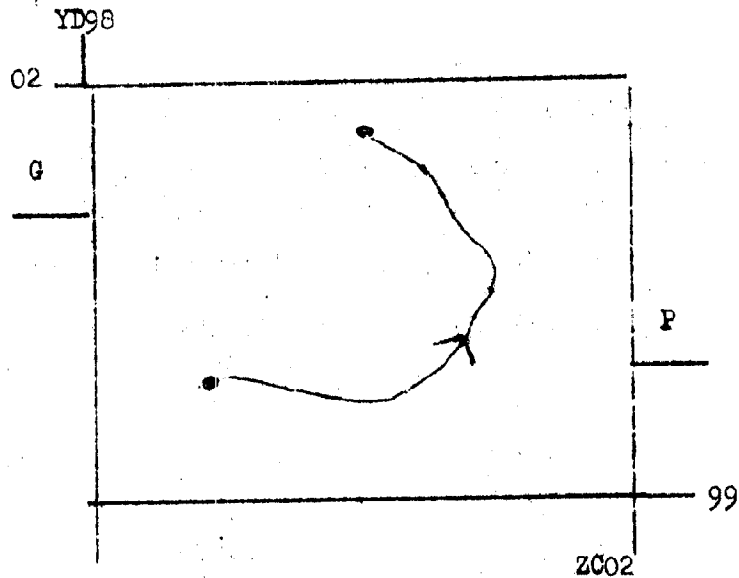
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (105HOW & 155HOW)
 (b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8"HOW)
 (c) DATE PALM 47.00 (155 Guns)

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-90



Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, 1stBn 11thMar
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar
- CO, 2ndBn 5thMar
- CO, 5thMar
- S-3, 5thMar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-162
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, VMO-3
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, 155 Guns
- CO, 1stFAG
- Recon FSCC
- TF X-Ray FSCC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- CO, 1stForReconCo
- PltLdr, C-1-1

[illegible]

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 100-88
PATROL: WAR CLOUD C-1-1
DEBRIEFER: CYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 271020H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 1 M-14, PSID.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED REF/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KUN SAC MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOUR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE KUN SAC MOUNTAIN RANGE. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231020H/270946H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH ONE VC AND LOCATED ONE HEAVILY USED TRAIL WITH NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES ALONG SIDE OF THIS TRAIL. ONE MINE AND CONCUSSION GRENADE WAS FOUND. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 250815H ZD009003 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH ONE VC. VC WAS LOOKING UP INTO PATROL'S HARBOUR SITE. BLACK PJ AND SHORTS. COULD NOT OBSERVE THE TYPE OF WEAPON. POINT MAN FIRED 2 ROUNDS OF M-16 FROM 25 METERS AWAY. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: HILLY, VEGETATION IN THE LOW GROUND VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH INTERMINGLED WITH VINES AND THORNS, CANOPY 12-15 FT. IN THE HIGH GROUND, CANOPY WAS 50 TO 60 FT WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH. THIS TERRAIN COULD BE TRAVELED FROM 50 TO 75 METERS IN THE LOWGROUND TO 150 TO 200 METERS IN THE HIGH GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ Y6992009. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. RICE PADDY WITH GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT 0000 Z0002016. OUTSTANDING LZ FOR 4-5 CH-46'S. SMALL BUSHES IN AREA. AREA WAS RELATIVELY LEVEL GROUND.

ZC009994 TO ZD010008. PATROL FOUND A HEAVILY USED TRAIL APPROX 6 TO 8 FT WIDE AT SAME LOCATION AS OTHERS. TRAIL WAS UP TO 15 FT WIDE. FIREBOMB HOLES WERE LOCATED ALL ALONG THIS TRAIL. THIS TRAIL HAD INDICATIONS THAT IT WAS USED WITHIN THE PAST 12 TO 24 HOURS. ONE DIRECTIONAL MINE DH-10 TYPE AND ONE CONCUSSION GRANADE. PLUS NUMEROUS OTHER ITEMS WERE FOUND ALL ALONG THIS TRAIL. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

ZD007015 PATROL FOUND 3 VERY OLD BICYCLES AND TWO HUTS UNDER THE CANOPY. BICYCLES COULD NOT BE USED AGAIN. HUTS WERE ALSO OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR A LONG TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DETRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
CPL POPPA	CPL POPPA
LCPL EDWARDS	1ST PLT, "C" Co, 1ST RECON BN.
PFC GARCIA	
PFC SPROUSE	
PFC LOPEZ	
PFC PASKINS	
PFC LISEK	
PFC LOURICCHIO	
PFC KINNEY	

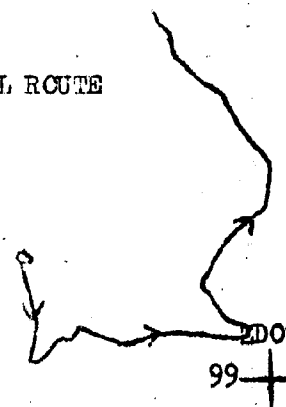
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TEXRAY HQ (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-362 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)

MAG-16 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

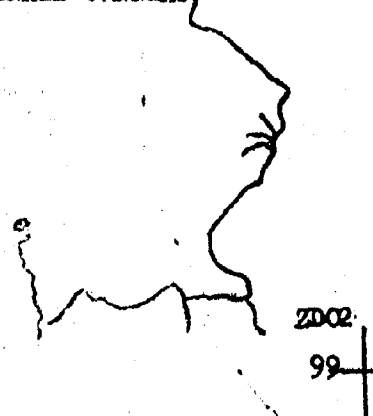
YC98
 02 +

PATROL ROUTE



YC98
 02 +

TRAIL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #106-68

Copy 27 of 28 Copies
1ST RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
21000H Feb: 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P0300.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #106-68

113668

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Tau Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 230730H; insert via YD865047. Extract at 271400H via YD844058.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Bravo radio relay via YD848086. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters from Night Scholar Bravo radio relay to 1st Force Recon Company area.

(3) Ensure passage of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.20(105HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "B" 53.60(105HOW)
(c) DESK WORK "W" 51.20(155HOW)
(d) DATE PALM 47.00(155 Guns)
(e) HEAD COLD "B" 39.90(105HOW)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
NIGHT SCHOLAR

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

8-92

07

T

•

04

YD87

Distribution: G-2
G-3
CO, 1stBn 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
CO, 1stBn 1stMar
S-3, 1stMar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-162
CO, HMM-364
CO, VMO-3
CO, MAG-36
CO, 20thAvnCo
CO, 155 Guns
CO, 1stFAG
Recon FSOC
TF X-Ray FSOC
S-3, 1stReconBn
S-3, 1stForReconCo
CO, 1stForReconCo
CO, Co "C"
Ptlldr, G-3-1

(1
2
1
1
1

1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1)
4
1
1
1
1
4
1
1
1

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 106-68
PATROL: PCNY BOY C-3-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 271100H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230809H/271018H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE BASE AREA WAS FOUND WITH FIGHTING AND SPIDER HOLES, ALSO SMALL BUNKERS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 270930H YD866047. WHILE THE PATROL WAS CUTTING AN HLZ THEY HEARD AN FIRE FROM APPROX 300 TO 500 METERS FROM THE "SW". UNKNOWN TO PATROL IF THEY WERE FIRED AT.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, STEEP IN SOME PLACES. THICK VEGETATION IN LOW GROUND, CANOPY APPROX 10-15 FT. IN HIGH GROUND SPARSE VEGETATION CANOPY WAS UP TO 50 FT. MOVEMENT WAS CONSIDERED RELATIVELY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD843060. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, BALD KNOLL. EXTRACT LZ WAS CUT. KNOLL WITH HEAVY BUSH 6-10 FT HIGH. THIS LZ SHOULD ONLY BE USED IN EMERGENCY DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
YD847054. PATROL FOUND A COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP, WITH FIGHTING HOLES. SPIDER HOLES AND SMALL BUNKERS; THE BUNKERS WERE COVERED WITH SMALL LOGS AND DIRT. THIS BASE CAMP WAS AT LEAST 6 MONTHS OLD AND NO INDICATION IN OR AROUND THE AREA OF RECENT ACTIVITY. ONE GOOD SIZED STREAM RUNS THROUGH THIS BASE AREA AND IT IS THE ONLY SOURCE OF WATER IN THAT GENERAL VICINITY. TWO TRAILS WERE RUNNING ON BOTH SIDES OF THE STREAM. NO INDICATIONS FOUND AS TO THE USAGE OF THESE TRAILS. 4 DIFFERENT SIZE COOKING POTS MADE OUT OF CLAY WERE FOUND IN THIS CAMP AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL HAD DIFFICULTY WITH COMM ESPECIALLY IN THE LOW GROUND.
YDC47056 PATROL FOUND A 155 MM DUD VT FUSE ROUND UNEXPLODED. THIS
ROUND HAD NOT BEEN TEMPTED WITH, BUT IT WAS COVERED AND HIDDEN
UNDER THE DUSH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
1LT RIGGINS 1LT RIGGINS
LCPL DUNNINGTON 3RD PTE, 1ST REGON BN.
LCPL LANGWIN
LCPL JACKSON
PFC BAEU
PFC CHARK
PFC KINLEY
PFC PADILLA
PFC CARPENTER
HM2 COGHE

YD84

07

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST REGON BN (1)
S-2 1ST REGON BN (1)
S-3 1ST REGON BN (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 13TH MLR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)

Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YD87

03

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #107-68

Copy 27 of 30 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 231300H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I
 (b) 1st Recon BnO FO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #107-68

113868

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (PETRIFY) Patrol Leader: LT NIEOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current GPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from the Phu Loc area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance on a trail running North to South via ZCL47995. Also conduct reconnaissance to locate possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and other trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 250730H; insert via ZCL54969. Extract at 261300H via ZCL37968.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th MarRegt.

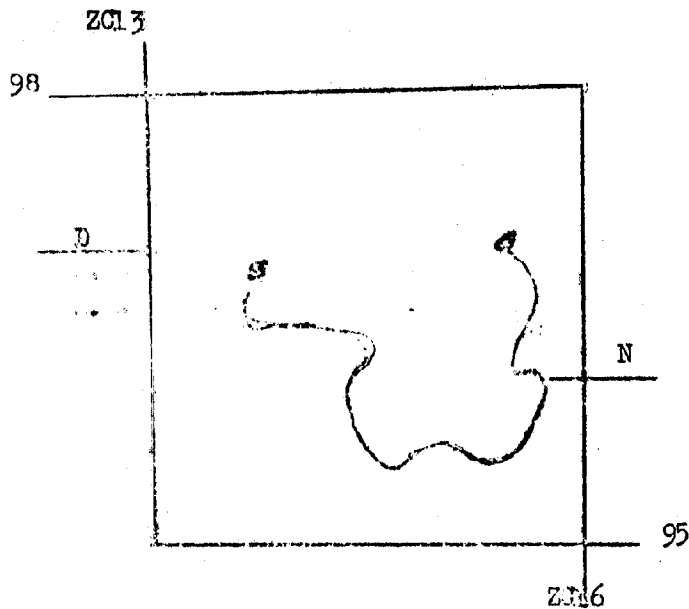
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: ~~47.00~~
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (105-155HOW)
 (b) HEAD COLD "F" 45.85 (105HOW)
 (c) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8"HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 NIGHT SCHOLAR DELTA

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 407-68

COPY 27 OF 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:

G-2
 G-3
 CO, 1stBn1stMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 1stBn5thMar
 CO, 2dBn5thMar
 S-3, 5thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-162
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, VMO-3
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 CO, 155 Guns
 CO, 1st FAG
 Region FSCC
 TF X-Ray FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 CO, 1stForReconCo
 PltLdr, F-2

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 107-68
PATROL: PETRIFY F-2
SERIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 301300H MARCH 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 6X30'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 NIKONOS, 2 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM THE PHU LOC AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE ON A TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH VIC ZC147995. ALSO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE TO LOCATE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND OTHER TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250812H/300955H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 122 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP RIDGES WITH VEGETATION VERY THICK. CANOPY 20-30 FT WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT ZC161967. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. 10 FT BRUSH OUTSIDE THE ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "NW" TO "SE". EXTRACT LZ COORD ZC137974. VERY GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 1 FT HIGH WITH 6 FT BRUSH ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE LZ.

TRAILS AT ZC138963 WAS FOUND TO HAVE WHEEL IMPRINTS OF ONE CHICOM 12.7 MM FMG. TYPE 54. THIS TRAIL WAS APPROX 2 METERS WIDE AND WELL USED. TRAIL WAS USED IN THE PAST 24 HOURS. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR (SEE TRAIL CORRECTION OVERLAY).

OP AT COORD ZC134969 GOOD ALL AROUND OBSERVATION, ZC144960 FAIR OP. OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH. ZC152965 GOOD OP WITH FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH INTO THE VALLEY.

B-95

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEERIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
LT NICHOLS	LT NICHOLS
SGT KENNEDY	2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON Co. (REIN)
SGT OWENS	
CPL BUDA	
LCPL STUFFLEBEAN	
LCPL ADAMS	
LCPL SULLIVAN	
LCPL OWENS	
LCPL HAUXHURST	
PFC WILLIAMSON	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN. G-2) (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-362 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

TRAIL OVERLAY

ROUTE OVERLAY

OPERATION ORDER #108-68

Copy 26 of 29 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 241100H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order msg #108-68

113968

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-1 (QUIZMASTER) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation: (a) See current IMPSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFA/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites, routes of access and egress and trail networks on Hill 562 via YC970972. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart BAILPARK LZ at 260730H; insert via YC972988. Extract at 301300H via YC982978.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

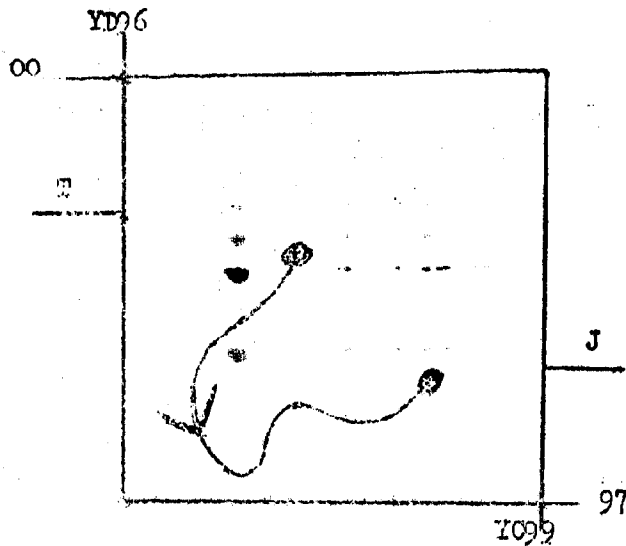
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 45.60
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05(105-155HOW)
 (b) HEAD COLD 58.05
 (c) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50(8"HOW)
 (d) DATE PALM 40.50(155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 408-68

COPY 26 OF 29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 CPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO, 5th Mar	(1)
CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-162	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
Pt Ldr, C-4-1	(1)

S. W. Perrine
 S. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 108-68
PATROL: QUIZMASTER C-4-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 301330H MARCH 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES, ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS AND TRAIL NETWORKS ON HILL 562 VIC YC970972. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261130H/301008H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF ONE NVA AND VOICES OF UNKNOWN NUMBERS OF NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 271200H YC969979 VOICES OF 2 VC/NVA MOVING "N". APPROX 10 MINUTES LATER HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT WHICH APPEARED TO BE SINGLE SHOT. VOICES MOVED OUT OF AREA.
281110H YC970972 1 NVA WALKING INTO NVA HARBOR SITE TEAM WAS CHECKING, WEB GEAR WITH SUSPENDER STRAPS, RIFLE. NVA RAN OUT OF AREA BEFORE TEAM COULD FIRE; BELIEVE THERE WERE SEVERAL OTHERS WITH HIM DUE TO VOICES AND MOVEMENT IN AREA.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH LARGE ROCKS; THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WITH TANGLE VINES, ETC, SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 100 FT ON HIGH GROUND. PLENTY OF WATER IN LOW GROUND WITH STREAMS ON HIGHER GROUND BEING DRIED OUT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YC972988, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, LOW GRASS 3-4 FT HIGH, TO THE "S" IS HIGH RIDGE LINE WHICH IS POSSIBLE DANGER AREA; EXTRACT AT YC986980, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, LOW SCRUB GROWTH 3-4 FT HIGH, HARD SURFACE. TRAILS MARKED ON OVERLAY, 2 FT WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED, HARD PACKED. AT YC982977, POSSIBLE OP'S OF SONG TRUOI AREA; BOMB CRATERS. AT YC970972 CHECKED HARBOR SITE LARGE ENOUGH FOR APPROX 100 NVA, FOUND LARGE AMOUNT OF LITTER SUCH AS PLASTIC BAGS, PARACHUTE MATERIAL, BROKEN GLASS, ETC.

THROUGHOUT PATROL AREA FOUND LARGE AMOUNT OF GREAR PROBABLY LEFT BEHIND BY INFANTRY UNITS OPERATING IN AREA. THROUGHOUT DURATION OF PATROL HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS BEING FIRED, PREDOMINANTLY BETWEEN 1100 AND 1300 EACH DAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PRIMARY ROUTE INTO HARBOR SITE AT YC970972 IS ALONG FINGER VIC YC965977-YC970972.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT JANCZUK
CPL RININGER
LCPL SANDERS
PFC SAIDANA
LCPL KELLNER
PFC HOLSHOE
PFC ELLIS
PFC CROSS
PFC PAGE
HM3 MORTENSON
PFC BUHLER

PATROL LEADER
LT T.J. JANCZUK
4TH PLT, Co "C", 1ST RECON BN

YD96
OO +

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEKRAY (1)
G-3 TEKRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEKRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)

YD96
OO +

PATROL ROUTE

YD96
OO +

YC97
97 +

TRAIL OVERLAY

YC97
97 +

CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66170-68

Copy 25 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU THI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251200H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III & IV
(b) 1stReconBnO 103000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #110-68

114168

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTEN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 270800H; insert via YD928019. Extract at 311300H via YD945016.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 1stMarRegt

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 45.4
Artillery: (a) HEAD GOLD 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
(b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8"HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 40.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 410-68

COPY 25 OF 27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-98

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

JAN 17 1960
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
 WASHINGTON, D.C.

OPERATION ORDER: 110-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

PATROL: F-1 THIN MAN

PHU BAI, RVN

DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL

DTG 31 1500H MARCH 1968

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I,II,III,IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14, 2M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270919H/311504H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 21 NVA, 1 VC WOMAN, AND 2 CAUCASIANS 4 FM'S WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA WIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 271620H YD945024 2 NVA AND 2 CAUCASIANS WALKING "W" TO "E" ON TRAIL, GREY KHAKIS, 4 AK-47'S WITH NO WEB GEAR. FIRST CAUCASIAN WAS 2D MAN IN LINE, 6'2", DARK BROWN HAIR, LIGHT COMPLEXION, OVAL FACE AND POSSIBLY A LONG NOSE, MUSCULAR BUILD ABOUT 180-190 LBS IN WEIGHT, MAN APPEARED TO BE BETWEEN 25-35 YEARS OLD, WHEN ENEMY BECAME AWARE THAT THEY HAD BEEN SIGHTED, THIS CAUCASIAN CHANGED FROM A SHORT SLEEVED SHIRT TO A LONG SLEEVE KHAKI SHIRT AND PUT ON A BUSH COVER, APPARENTLY IN AN ATTEMPT TO DISGUISE HIS APPEARANCE. 2D CAUCASIAN WAS 4TH IN COLUMN, LIGHT SKIN, 5'8" IN HEIGHT, SLIGHTLY STOCKIER THEN VIETNAMESE. NVA AND CAUCASIAN SIGHTED TEAM AND RAN INTO BRUSH, CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS BECAUSE OF CANOPY.

271700H YD945023 6 NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL "W" TO "E", GREY KHAKI, 6AK-47'S, WEB GEAR. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 2 WIA, ENEMY RAN BACK TO THE WEST, OUT OF SIGHT.

271805H YD945024 3 NVA MOVING "E" TO "W", DARK GREY KHAKI AND BLK. PJ'S, 3 RIFLES (SKS). NO FM CALLED AS NVA MOVED TOO QUICKLY OUT OF SIGHT.

281650H YD925055 4 NVA WALKING "NE" ON ROAD, BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, 3 RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA WIA.

291815H YD927026 9 NVA WALKING "S" TO "N" ON TRAIL, DARK BROWN UNIFORMS, RIFLES AND PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 1 NVA KIA (CONF). NVA KIA (CONF) HAD LARGE PACK AND M-1 RIFLE.

301245H YD926024 1 VN FEMALE WALKING "S" TO "N" ON TRAIL, BLK. PJ'S, CARRYING SOMETHING ON HER BACK, CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO LACK OF PROPER IDENTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP HILLS WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, 15-30 FT HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 60 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT GENERALLY RESTRICTED TO RIDGELINES. PLENTIFUL WATER IN LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AT YD948014, VERY OPEN AREA, GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT AT YD924029, TOP OF BALD HILL, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, LOW SCRUB GROWTH 3-4 FT HIGH. POSSIBLE LZ'S VIC. YD924018, VERY OPEN AREA, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, VIC YD942027, YD939027, AND YD943008, MANY GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONES. AT YD924029 EXCELLENT OP TO N, E, AND W.

TRAIL MARKED ON OVERLAY, 2-3 FT WIDE, WELL USED. THROUGHOUT DURATION OF PATROL, HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS BEING FIRED RANDOMLY FROM VIC YD925005.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY TRAIL ACTIVITY INDICATES THE PRESENCE OF SIZEABLE ENEMY FORCES VICINITY YD9301. IN LOW GROUND, COMM WAS POOR. NO LZ'S INSIDE CANOPY, IF TEAM REQUIRED EARLY OR EMERGENCY EXTRACTION, HOIST WOULD BE NEEDED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD SUPPORT BUT TOO SLOW BETWEEN ROUNDS IN ADJUSTMENT.

SGT. E.D. HOLTON
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

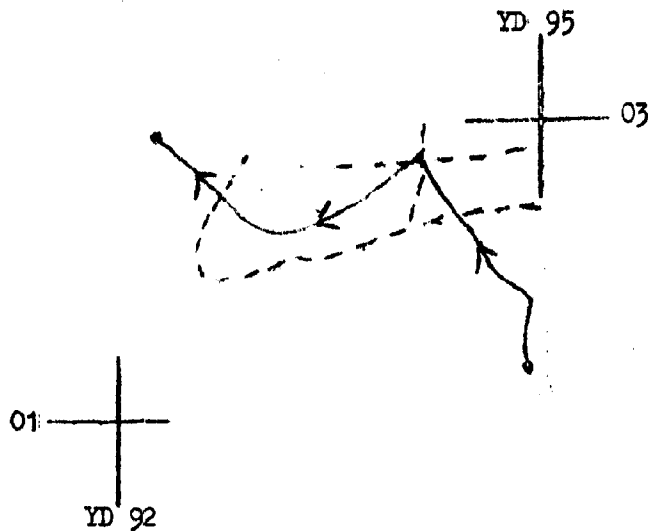
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. E.D. HOLTON
CPL R.G. DORSETT
CPL C. RAMIREZ
HM A.J. TRAINO
LCPL D.C. MILLER
LCPL G.J. JOHNSON
LCPL W.L. PHILLIPS
LCPL H.L. MESS
PFC J.L. EVANS
PFC W.T. PLEDGER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-362 (1)
 CO, 1ST FLG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

THIN MAN OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #111-68

Copy 23 of 25 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
DAI NAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251430H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn 103000, 4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #111468

114268

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Kun Sao Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites and trail networks in the Kun Sao Mountain Range. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 270830H; insert via YD994004. Extract at 311330H via YD000012.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) HEAD GOLD 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
(b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8" HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 40.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 411-68

COPY 23 OF 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OF NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-100

OPERATION HOUSTON
 OPERATION ORDER: 111-68
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT F-5
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 311600H MAR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79, M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KUN SAC MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE KUN SAC MOUNTAIN RANGE. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270945H/311230H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 99 HRS OF PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT OR OBSERVATION. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS, VEGETATION VERY THICK, CANOPY 80 TO 100 FT. AT HIGH GROUND MOVEMENT WAS APPROX. 100 METERS PER HOUR. LOW GROUND 50 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZD001015 EXCELLENT LZ MULTI CH-46 ZONE GRASS 3 TO 5 FT HIGH. GENERALLY. EXTRACT LZ YD993003 GOOD 3 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GROUND OLD RICE PADDY.

ZD005002 PATROL FOUND AN OLD HARBOR SITE APPROX 4-6 MONTHS OLD. THIS SITE COULD HAVE HELD UP TO 50 PEOPLE AT ONE TIME, NUMEROUS PLASTICS AND PAPER WRAPPINGS WERE FOUND IN THIS AREA.

ZD005004 PATROL LOCATED ONE LARGE TRAIL APPROX 3 FT WIDE, BUT IT WAS NOTED THAT THIS TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR THE PAST 3 TO 4 MONTHS, TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SSGT. GRIGGS
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

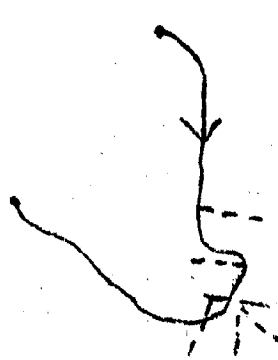
SSGT. GRIGGS
SGT. KELLY
CPL CICALESE
PFC ADAMS
PFC COOK
PFC BAILEY
CPL. THOMPSON
LCPL ZUBKOW
PFC SCHLODER
LCPL DUNLAP
PFC COLUCCI

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAW	(1)
G-2 TEXRAY	(1)
G-3 TEXRAY	(1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
TEXRAY AO	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
S-2 VMO-3	(1)
S-3 VMO-3	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, 1ST FAG	(3)
CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
CO, 1ST MAR	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
MAG-16	(1)
MAG-11	(1)
CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
Co. S-2	(5)
Co. S-3	(4)

SWIFT SCOUT OVERLAY

YD 98
02



99

ZC 01

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 113-68
PATROL: C-2-1 PANAMA HAT
DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 291700H MARCH 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING AN UNDERWATER BRIDGE VIC YD845982. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATIONS, (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280905H/281000H, 291630H/291650H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A TOTAL PERIOD OF 1½ HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. TEAM CALLED NO F/M'S DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 291630H YC812997 UPON INSERTION, AS FIRST 2 MEMBERS OF TEAM EXITTED AIR CRAFT (CH-46A), RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SA/AW AND M-79 OR 60 MM MORTAR FIRE. 291640H TEAM MEMBERS ON DECK EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. CH-46 RETURNED M-60 MG FIRE, TEAM MEMBERS ABOARD INSERT AIRCRAFT RETURNED M-12, M-16, AND M-79 FIRE, AND UH-1E'S CONDUCTED ROCKET AND M-60 MG STRAFING RUNS, ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP RUGGED HILLS; VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YC812997, POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE, LOW ELEPHANT GRASS, VERY SMALL ZONE EXPOSED TO HIGH GROUND ALL AROUND. ON 280905H TEAM WAS INSERTED. ALSO AT YC812997, HAD NEGATIVE COMM AND WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 281000H.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT LANGDON
SGT DAHLMAN
CPL STAHLBERG
CPL CROWLEY
PFC MORELL
PFC WESTERGARD
PFC LEE
PFC BOOKER
LCPL VALDEZ
SGT BARTH

DISTRIBUTION LIST.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 113-68
PATROL: C-2-1 PANAMA HAT
DEBRIEFER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 291700H MARCH 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING AN UNDERWATER BRIDGE VAC YD845982. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATIONS, (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280905H/281000H, 291630H/291650H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A TOTAL PERIOD OF 1½ HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. TEAM CALLED NO F/M'S DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 291630H YC812997 UPON INSERTION, AS FIRST 2 MEMBERS OF TEAM EXITTED AIR CRAFT (CH-46A), RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SA/AW AND M-79 OR 60 MM MORTAR FIRE. 291640H TEAM MEMBERS ON DECK EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. CH-46 RETURNED M-60 MG FIRE, TEAM MEMBERS ABOARD INSERT AIRCRAFT RETURNED M-12, M-16, AND M-79 FIRE, AND UH-1E'S CONDUCTED ROCKET AND M-60 MG STRAFING RUNS, ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP RUGGED HILLS; VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YC812997, POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE, LOW ELEPHANT GRASS, VERY SMALL ZONE EXPOSED TO HIGH GROUND ALL AROUND. ON 280905H TEAM WAS INSERTED. ALSO AT YC812997, HAD NEGATIVE COMM AND WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 281000H.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT LANGDON
SGT DAHLMAN
CPL STAHLBERG
CPL CROWLEY
PFC MORELL
PFC WESTERGARD
PFC LEE
PFC BOOKER
LCPL VALDEZ
WFF BARTH

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OF INFORMATION

FROM: CG, THE ARMY

TO: CG, THE ARMY (ATTN: G-2)

INFO: CG, THE ARMY

CG, THE ARMY (ATTN: G-2)

CG, THE ARMY (ATTN: G-2)

CG, THE ARMY

CG, THE ARMY (ATTN: G-2)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECORD CO (REIN)

SECTION 2

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECORD CO (REIN) SECTION FIRST FOR RECORD CO (REIN) SECTION FIRST FOR RECORD CO (REIN)

1. RE: [illegible]

2. RE: [illegible]

3. RE: [illegible] 294100Z JUL 71

4. RE: [illegible]

5. RE: [illegible] 294100Z JUL 71

6. RE: [illegible] 294100Z JUL 71

7. RE: [illegible]

8. RE: [illegible] 294100Z JUL 71

9. RE: [illegible] 294100Z JUL 71

10. RE: [illegible] 294100Z JUL 71

11. RE: [illegible] 294100Z JUL 71

12. RE: [illegible] 294100Z JUL 71

13. RE: [illegible] 294100Z JUL 71

14. RE: [illegible] 294100Z JUL 71

15. RE: [illegible] 294100Z JUL 71

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1-4 ON STATION PROVIDED CONTINUOUS ILLUMINATION. SPOOKY 1-4
 UNABLE TO PROVIDE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE BECAUSE OF LOW CEILING.
 292048H: TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2) ON STATION
 PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 292100H: TWO CH-46A'S (WELCOME
 TOUR 1-16 & 1-17) ON STATION FOR EXTRACTION. 292112H:
 EXTRACTION COMPLETE. 292113H: SPOOKY 1-4 STRAFED TM'S POS
 WITH MG. UPON COMPLETION OF STRAFING BY SPOOKY 1-4, ARMY
 FIRED TOT ON TM'S POS AT YD716177. H&I'S REQUESTED AT CG
 YD701173, YD760090, YD756081, YD764097, YD760096, YD714176,
 YD716177, YD720160, & YD760100. TP4-10'S REQUESTED ON CG
 YD755093 TO YD743077.

2. THUNDER F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 291730H: 2 NVA MVG "NW" INTO A VILLAGE VIC
 ZD186053. KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE, & 1 FIELD
 JACKET. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE BY
 TERRAPIN "6".

3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 011230H: 2 NVA, 1 DIGGING INTO TRAIL, 1 STANDING VIC
 ZD146036. KHAKIS & GREEN UTILITIES, W/1 PITH HELMET, 1
 PACK & 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.
 1 NVA RAN TOWARD HILL, OTHER DID NOT MOVE. UNABLE TO OBSR
 RES DUE TO SCRUB BRUSH.

b. 011505H: 3 VC MVG "W"-"S" INTO VILLAGE VIC ZD140020.
 1 GREY SHORTS, 2 BLK PJ'S, 1 W/FACE CAMOUFLAGED & 3
 RIFLES. FM REQ. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE BY TERRAPIN "6" DUE
 TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE.

4. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-52

a. (L.E.) 291800H: THREE 105MM MORTARS, 105MM AUTO RIFLE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SHOTS VIC YD944996. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOITY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD8408
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YC9899
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. THINMAN F-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 020800H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 020900H VIC YD6910
3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 030800H VIC YD7015

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 020830H VIC ZD1403 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORT

- A. TFX-52
- B. TERMINATE
- C. YD9500
- D. C-4-1/IN26FEB/46D
- E. C-4-1/OUT01MAR/46A
- F. 3
- G. 3
- H, I, J, K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 2

RE. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 010001H TO 012400H

MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE: #1 (L.S.) 291510H: UPON COMPLETION OF EXTRACTION OF PETRIFY P-2

H&I'S & TPQ-10'S REQ VIC GC YD755092 TO YD743077.

GR-4

BT

4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TF 1-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V. R. Burdette RELEASER

AC/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #62 020000H TO 022400H

MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL

I. PTU BATTAL

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-47'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT HEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 020900H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT MAR CLOUD 3-1-1 AT 020900H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF
LIMA POINT F-1-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS RESCHEDULED
FOR 03 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

1. THIN MAN F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 011600H: 6 VC MVB "E" VIC ZD283035. WHITE AND
BEN PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE.
UNABLE TO OESH RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
 - b. 020500H: 3 VC TALKING WITH CIVILIANS VIC ZD176029. GHT
AND BEN PJ'S, AND 1 RIFLE. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO CIVILIANS
IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. PANAMA HAT C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 011615H: 3 MVA MVG "SW" ALONG RIVER VIC ZD154027.

GREEN UTILITIES AND 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

b. (L.E.) 011710H: 4 VC MVG "NE" ALONG RIVER VIC ZD155033.

BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT

COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD8408

2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YC9399

3. PEARL CRIST C-3-2 VIC ZD11407 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. TERN MAN F-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LITCA POINTE F-4-1 AT 030800H VIC YD6910

2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 040800H VIC YD7015

3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 040830H VIC YD8408

4. MAD BATTER C-1-2 AT 040900H VIC YD9400

5. FORTNY F-2 AT 041000H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. POY BOY C-3-1 AT 041030H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 040830H VIC YD8408

2. SENATOR F-6 AT 040930H VIC YC9399

3. TERN MAN F-1 AT 041030H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO(101ST) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(101ST)(REAR AREA) 020001H-022400H MAR 68

NONE

GP-1

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

031202Z JAN 68

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, CP X-BAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, FIRST MAR

CG, FIRST MAR

CG, FIRST MAR

CG, FIRST MAR BN

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

VIP: Burdelski RELEASES

AC/B, G-2

PRESIDENCE

ACTION 9

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #63 030000H TO 032400H

MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL

1. PHO BAL-74

A. INSERTION OPERATIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY, THE INSERTION OF LONGA POINT E-4-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH IS RECOMMENDED FOR 04 March 1968.

B. SAMPLING & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL OPERATIONS

1. P. NAME UNIT C-2-1 VIC Y03408
2. NAME UNIT C-3 VIC YD9800
3. NAME UNIT C-3-2 VIC Z01406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. NAME UNIT C-3 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. RECON OPERATIONS

1. NAME UNIT C-4 VIC Z01406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

3. GALT LARKER C-1-2 AT 040900H VIC YD9400
4. PERRY E-2 AT 041000H VIC ZD6304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 041030H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. PURPLE LEAF E-4-2 AT 050800H VIC YU7015 IN SUP OF MINCO

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. PANDA HAT C-2-1 AT 040830H VIC YD8408
2. WOODS E-6 AT 040930H VIC YD9800
3. WOODS E-1 AT 040930H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY RECAP

NOTE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (MAIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (MAIN) (REAR AREA) 030001H TO 032400H

MAN 68.

NOTE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

URGENT MAR 68

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CC, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

J. O. Berine DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

P. D. Maclean RELEASEE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #64 040001H TO 042400H (C)

MAR 68

I. BHU BAL-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (4 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 040830H VIC YD8408
2. INSERT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 041030H VIC YD7011 IN SUP OF MINGO
3. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 041045H VIC YD7015 IN SUP OF MINGO
4. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 041625H VIC YD9400
5. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 041655H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. INSERT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 041705H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT G-2-1 AT 040830H VIC YD8408
8. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 041630H VIC YD8800
9. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-1 AT 041705H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OF MINGO

a. 041120H: 4 NVA AVG "SE" VIC YL702148. KHAKIS & TWO

RIFLES. FM JVC CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. 041330H: TM HEARD EST 15 VOICES, SAW SMOKE, AND SMELLED FOOD COOKING VIC YD702165. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM NOT ABLE TO OBSR.
- c. 041335H: 3 NVA MFG "SW" OVER HILL VIC YD693143. GREEN UTILITIES, BLK HELMETS, CARTRIDGE BELTS & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO NVA MOVING OVER HILL OUT OF OBSR.
- d. 041355H: NVA IN GROUPS OF 3 TO 6, TOTAL IN EXCESS OF 30, MFG ON HILL VIC YD713135. GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, HELMETS, PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS, & RIFLES. TM ~~CAN~~ ALSO OBSR POSSIBLE MFG OF 10 FT. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
- e. 041400H: TM HEARD EST 4 DIESEL ENGINES VIC YD6814. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM NOT BEING ABLE TO OBSR.
2. SENATOR F-6 TFX-54
- a. 041445H: TM RECD EST 4 RDS 30 FIRE FROM VIC YD992001. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RDS DUE TO CANOPY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD7015 IN SUP OP MINGO
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD7011 IN SUP OP MINGO
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8408
4. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD9400
5. PETRIFF F-2 VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. PEARL GUEST C-3-2 VIC ZD1406 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 060800H VIC YD9203
2. QUIZASER C-4-1 AT 060830H VIC AUB306 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED FOUR CEIGIS

1. PEARL GUEST C-3-2 AT 060900H VIC ZD1305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. TFX-53

B. TERMINATE

C. YDB408

D. C-2-1/IN27FEB/CH-46D

E. C-2-1/OUT04MAR/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-54

B. TERMINATE

C. YDB800

D. F-6/IN27FEB/CH-46A

E. F-6/OUT04MAR/CH-46A

F. 1

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 04000Z TO 042400H

MAR 68

NONE

GR-4

BT

A. TFX-55

B. COMMENCE

C. YDB408

D. F-3/INO4MAR/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-56

B. COMMENCE

C. YDB400

D. C-1-2/INO4MAR/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMM DATES

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAR

CG, FIRST RECON BN

J. H. Benint

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

A. R. ...

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

RE

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #65 050001H TO 052400H

MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL

1. PHU BAL-1A

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PRIORITY F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.L.) 044730H: 1 NVA IN OF VIC ZD141047. BLK PJ'S & 1

REIN. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR AS

NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

2. REARL GHEST C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 051100H: TM HEARD EST 10 VOICES & MOVEMENT AROUND POS

VIC ZD145601. TM MOVED "N" TO AVOID EN CONTACT.

3. SONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 051100H: 5 NVA MVG "S" ALONG BEACH VIC ZD184060.

MVG PJ'S, 3 SMALL & 1 LARGE PACKS. ADVISED TERRAPIN.

FM NOT C-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 051200H: 2 NVA HARBORING VIC ZD183062. KHAKIS & 1 PACK.

ADVISED TERRAPIN. NEGATIVE FM DUE TO PROXIMITY OF CIVILIANS.

4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OF MINGO

a. 051900H: OBSR TRAIL JUNCTION W/TRAIL FROM "W" JOINING TRAIL
RUNNING FROM "N" TO "S" VIC YD702152. TM OBSR TRAIL WITH SIGNS
OF RECENT HEAVY FOOT MOVEMENT TO "S".

b. 051040H: 2 NVA TALKING VIC YD698150. UNABLE TO OBSR
DUE TO CANOPY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD6915 IN SUP OF MINGO

2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD6910 IN SUP OF MINGO

3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8408

4. MAD EASTER C-1-2 VIC YD9500

5. PEARL BEACH F-2 VIC ZD1303 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. PEARL BEACH C-3-2 VIC ZD1407 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. MUSK O C-2-2 AT 06000H VIC YD9203

2. SEVEN UP C-4-2 AT 060830H VIC AU8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. WAR ORANGE C-1-1 AT 070800H VIC YD8004

E. PLANNED REACTIONS

1. PEARL BEACH C-3-2 AT 06000H VIC ZD1305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. MAD EASTER C-1-2 AT 070830H VIC YD9600

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RAIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

11. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 050001H TO 052400H

MAR 68

NONE

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

061225Z MAR 68
OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

RELEASEE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #66 060001H TO 062100H
MAR 68

I. PHU BAI-14

A. INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTATIONS (CH-46A'S & UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 060910H VIC YD9203
2. INSERT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 061120H VIC AU8406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 061225H VIC AU8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

1. PETRIFY F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 051732H: TM OBSR POSSIBLE MORT FLASHES VIC
ZD118002. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO SLOW CLEARANCE.

UNK FRIENDLIES CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE.

b. (L.E.) 051732H: 8 VC MVG "S" ON 1RL VIC ZD138022. BLK
PJ'S, WHITE COOLIE HATS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. VC
MVD INTO TREE LINE. FM CANCELLED AS TM UNABLE TO OBSR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 060810H: 14 NVA MVG "NW" VIC ZDL38033. DARK UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES AND ONE TUBE (APPROX 6-8 IN DIAMETER, 4-5 FEET LONG). FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED AS NVA MVD OUT OF SIGHT.

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 TFX-56

a. (L.E.) 051620H: EST 50 NVA MVG "N" ALONG TRL VIC YD956036.

BLK PJ'S KHAKI'S, PACKS, RIFLES AND WEB GEAR. FM CALLED.

NVA MVD INTO TREE LINE. SATURATED TREE LINE. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

b. (L.E.) 051715H: 10 VC MVG "S" ON TRL INTO HUT VIC YD958023. BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 1 VC KIA (CONF).

c. (L.E.) 051830H: 5 VC MVD FROM "NW", PICKED UP BODY VIC YD957022, THEN MVD "NE" TO VIC YD956028. WHITE AND BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED AS TM UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VC MVG OUT OF AREA.

d. 060915H: 4 VC MVG "S" VIC YD956028. ONE WHITE, THREE BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OF MINGO

a. (L.E.) 051505H: EST 15 NVA MVG TO "N", "S", AND "E" OF TM'S POS VIC YD697138. TM HEARD POSSIBLE RIFLE STOCK HIT TREE. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

4. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 061130H: TM DETONATED BOOBY TRAP VIC AU835059 RES IN 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) 4 USMC WIA (MINOR). 061205H: CH-46A (MED EVAC) AND ONE UH-1E GUNSHIP (MED EVAC CHASE) ON STATION.

061225H: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ EXTRACTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD7015 IN SUP OF MINGO
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD7010 IN SUP OF MINGO
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD6408
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD9202
5. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD9500
6. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZD1303 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 071300H VIC YD8004
2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 080800H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 080830H VIC YD9994

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 071330H VIC YD9600
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 080800H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. PETRIFY F-2 AT 080900H VIC ZD1202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 080930H VIC YD7113 IN SUP OF MINGO
5. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 081000H VIC YD6809 IN SUP OF MINGO

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. TFX-57
- B. COMMENCE
- C. YD9203
- D. C-2-3/INOCMAR/CH-46A
- E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H-062100H MAR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

071204Z MAR 68

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON CO

12 CG

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

DRAFTER

RELEASES

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #67 070001H TO 072400H

MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MIU BAL-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 4 CH-34D'S & 4 UH-1E

GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 071530H VIC YD8004

2. EXTRACT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 071705H VIC YD9500

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 TFX-57

a. (L.L.) 061915H: 7 VC SITTING IN TREE LINE VIC YD926021.

BLK PJ'S & 2 PACKS. FM CALLED. MISSION DELAYED DUE TO

FIXED WING IN THE AREA. FM CANCELLED DUE TO FIXED WING IN

AREA.

2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 IN SUP OF MINGO

a. (L.L.) 061700H: 2 NVA MVC "E" INTO DRAW VIC YD713147.

BLK PJ'S, HELMETS,

PACKS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM'S POS.

b. (L.E.) 061730H: 2 NVA FILLING CANNIENS IN STREAM VIC YD713149. KIAKIS, HELMETS, 2 RIFLES & CARTRIDGE BELTS. EN MOVED BACK INTO CANOPY. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

c. (L.E.) 062155H: TM HEARD METAL OBJECTS BEING STRUCK AGAINST METAL VIC YD712135. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

d. (L.E.) 062110H: TM OBSR POSSIBLE RIFLE FLASH VIC YD714144. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

e. (L.E.) 062120H: OBSR 3 BRIGHT LIGHTS FOR APPROX 10 SECONDS VIC YD713149. POSSIBLE FLASH LIGHTS. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD7015 IN SUP OF MINGO
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD7010 IN SUP OF MINGO
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8408
4. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD8004
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD9202
6. PHETRIFY F-2 VIC ZD1202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 080930H VIC YD9994
2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 080930H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SENATOR F-6 AT 090800H VIC YD8408
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 090830H VIC YD8206
5. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 090900H VIC YD9798

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 080930H VIC YD7015 IN SUP OF MINGO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 080830H VIC YD6809 IN SUP OP MINGO
3. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 080930H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. PETRIFY F-2 AT 081000H VIC ZD1201 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 090800H VIC YD8408
6. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 090930H VIC YD9402

SPRING RAY REPORTS

- A. TFX-58
 B. COMMENCE
 C. YD9504
 D. C-1-1/INO7MAR/CH-46A
 E, F, G, H, I, J, K. NONE

- A. TFX-56
 B. TERMINATE
 C. YD9500
 D. C-1-2/INO4MAR/CH-46A
 E. C-1-2/OUTO7MAR/CH-34D
 F. 4
 G. 4
 H. NONE
 I. 1 VC KIA (CONF)
 J, K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 070001H TO 072400H
 MAR 68.

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REFERENCES

- [illegible]

1. SPANISH F-6 AT OSTRICH VEG 109700
2. PANAMA AIR G-2-1 AT OSTRICH VEG 109700
3. SPANISH AIR F-6 AT OSTRICH VEG 109700 IN HUP OF HOBSTON
4. THIN AIR F-6 AT OSTRICH VEG 109700

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. WEST QUAKER F-3 AT 090000H VIC YD8408
2. AIR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 090000H VIC YD7907
3. TUSK CX C-2-2 AT 091000H VIC YD9402
4. PONY BOY G-3 -1 AT 091000H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. PETRIFY F-2 AT 091100H VIC ZD1202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. TFX-59 | A. TFX-60 |
| 2. COMENCE/TERMINATE | B. COMENCE/TERMINATE |
| 3. YD7011/YD6910 | C. YD7015/YD7115 |
| 4. F-4-1/INOMAR/CH-46A | D. F-4-2/INOMAR/CH-46A |
| 5. F-4-1/OUTOMAR/CH-46A | E. F-4-2/OUTOMAR/CH-46A |
| 6. G. H. I. J. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. NONE |
| 7. IN SUP OF MINGO FROM 081000H TO 072400H | 8. IN SUP OF MINGO FROM 081045H TO 072400H |

- A. TFX-61
- B. COMENCE
- C. YD9995
- D. G-4-1/INOMAR/CH-46A
- E. F. G. H. I. J. A. NONE

1ST FORCE RECG. CO(HEIN) DAILY STING RAY SIGAP: COMENCE 3

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECG. CO(HEIN) (BLAR AREA) 080001H-082400H MAR 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

091221

OF THE POLICE

FROM: CO, 1ST RECON

TO: CO, 1ST RECON DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, 1ST RECON (G-3)

CO, 1ST RECON RE T

CO, 1ST RECON RE T

CO, 1ST RECON

CO, 1ST RECON BN

J.H. Perrine DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V.B. Burdette RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

17

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #69 090001H TO 092400H

1st RECON

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st RECON 13

A. INSERTIONS & REMOVALS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E HELICOPTERS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT HELICOPTER F-6 AT 090935H VIC YDB408
2. INSERT PANAMA HAT G-2-1 AT 091010H VIC YD9798
3. INSERT SUEDE SHIRT F-5 AT 091110H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT VAN CLIMB G-1-1 AT 090915H VIC YD7905
5. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 090935H VIC YDB408
6. EXTRACT MUST OK G-2-2 AT 091015H VIC YD9402
7. EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 091110H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT PIERCE F-2 AT 091130H VIC ZD1202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SITUATION & CONTACTS

1. RECON CO G-2-2 1000-07

a. 1st RECON 091015H VIC MFG "W" ON TRAIL VIC YD930018.

ONE RECON UNIFORM, 2 BLK FJS, ONE BLK AND BLUE PJ, PANTS &

RECON.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO
FOLIAGE.

1. 090640H: 800 60 NVA & 12 VC WALKING "W" ON TRAIL VIC

YD935010. GREEN UTILITIES, MIXED BLK & GREY PJ'S, PACKS,

RIFLES, & RUSH COVERS. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

FIXED WING (HELLBORNE 500 & COMBAT 29), CONTROLLED BY TAG(A)

(B. W. H. 29), CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES VIC YD935007, YD937010,

AND YD930010. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

2. JAN CLOTH C-1-1 TFX-58

3. (1. 2.) 081840H: TM OBSR SIX FIGHTING HOLES FACING "W"

VIC YD790054.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SEMTOR 1-6 VIC YD8408

2. PANAMA HILL C-2-1 VIC YC9798

3. QUIPMASHER C-4-1 VIC YC9995

4. SWIFT SMOKE R-5 VIC YD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSPON

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

1. THIN MAN R-1 AT 100800H VIC YD8306

2. PEARL CHIEF C-3-2 AT 100830H VIC YD9301

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SPRING PAT B-BOOTS

A. TFX-58

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8306

D. C-1-1/1507MAR/CH-46A

E. C-1-1/0107MAR/CH-46A

A. TFX-55

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8408

D. P-3/1504MAR/CH-46A

E. P-3/0107MAR/CH-46A

A. TFX-62

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8408

D. P-6/1509MAR/CH-46A

E. P-6/0109MAR/CH-46A

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

1. P77-57

2. TERMINATE

3. YD 9402

4. C-2-2/INOGLAR/CL-46A

5. C-2-2/INOGLAR/CL-46A

6. A

7. A

8. A

9. A. A. A.

1ST FORCE RECON CO (MAIN) DAILY SPIND MAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 1

XL. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (MAIN) (REAR AREA) 090001H TO 092400H

MAR 68

NONE

AB-6

DE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE RUMHLA 0324A 170123Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 101234Z MAR 68
 FM CC TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CC FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO RUMHLA/CC FIRST MAW (C-3)
 ZEN/1ST MAR
 ZEN/1ST MAR
 ZEN/1ST MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN
 BT

TOD 101350Z
 DRAFTER: RECON
 NR: 0324

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT NR 0
 100001H TO 102400H MAR 68
 1. PHU BAI -13
 A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 LCH-460'S & 2 LCH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
 1. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 101745H VIC YD3305
 2. INSERT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 101400V VIC YD3301N
 B. SIGHTINGS REPORTS
 1. GUTMASTER C-4-1 TFX-6N
 A. (LCH-1) 091500H TO OBSR 16-10 FT WIDE TRAIL VIC YD998055 TO
 ZC006355. TRAIL APPEARED WELL USED & COVERED WITH MUCH ELEPHANT
 FECS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0324A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. SNEATOR F-6 LFX-02
 A. (LCH-1) 092300H TO OBSR EST 15 LIGHTS MFG "NET" VIC YD808081. FM
 CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. PLIGHTS DISPERSED. UNABLE TO OBSR AED
 DUE TO DARKNESS.
 3. THIN MAN F-1 TFX-64N
 A. 101635V: 3 MIA MFG "S" ILOC YD842054. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORM OR
 EQUIP DUE TO DENSE FOLIAGE. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY
 C. ATFCOL LOCATIONS
 1. CHIN MAN F-1 VOR YD 840L
 2. SNEATOR F-6 VOR YD8408
 3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD3301N
 4. PANAMA HAI C-3-1 VIC YC9797
 5. GUTMASTER C-4-1 VIC YC9994
 6. PSWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YD1105 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
 1. PIND MATTER C-1-2 AT 121330H VIC YC9994
 2. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
 1. GUTMASTER C-4-1 AT 121330H VO YC9994
 STING RAY REPORTS
 A. TFX-64P

A. TFX265

CONFIDENTIAL

3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: CO, FM X-RAY

SUB: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, THREE MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

B:

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #71 010001H TO 112400H

MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL

I. REF BAI-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. QUIZMASTER G-4-1 TFX-61

a. 111330H: HEARD 5 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE SHOTS VIC YC9896
DURING A TWO MINUTE PERIOD. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S
PROXIMITY.

2. PANAMA HAT G-2-1 TFX-63

a. 111330H: 3-4 VC MWG "NE" ON RIDGE LINE VIC YC969972.
TM HEARD TWO RIFLE SHOTS & VOICES COMING TOWARD THEIR POS.
TM MVD OUT OF IMMEDIATE AREA TO AVOID IN CONTACT. TM CONT
TO OBSR.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. THIN MAN E-1 VIC YD8304

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. PAVANA HAT C-2-1 VIC YC9798
2. PAVANA HAT C-2-1 VIC YC9797
3. SHILZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YC9995
4. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSURPTIONS

1. FURNISH HEART B-4-2 AT 130800H VIC YD8604
2. PAVANA HAT C-2-1 AT 130030H VIC YC9798
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 130900H VIC ZC0994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MUCK OX C-2-2 AT 130930H VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED DETECTIONS

1. SHILZMASTER C-4-1 AT 120000H VIC YC9994
2. PAVANA HAT C-2-1 AT 130830H VIC YC9798
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 131000H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORGE REGON CO (REGON) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORT: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 5

IX. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORGE REGON CO (REGON) (REGON AREA) 110001H TO 112400H

FOR 66

NONE

C-2-1

10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UP IN REPLY TO

FROM: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (G-3)

RELEASER

CG, 1ST MAR DIV

AC/S, G-2

CG, 1ST MAR DIV

PRECEDENCE

CG, 1ST MAR DIV

ACTION

CG, 1ST MAR DIV

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REF

ATTN: CHIEF OF STAFF

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #72 120000H TO 122100H

PAGE 65

1. REF NO. 13

A. DESCRIPTION & EXTRACTS (1 M-340'S & 2 UN-LC GUNSETS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT CHIEFMASTER C-1-1 AT 121630H VIC Y09995

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SWIFT GROUP P-3 IN SUB OF HOUSTON

a. 120000H: 2 VES IN BLK PNTS WITH RAINCOVERS PLACED
 PACKAGES AT EDGE OF CANOPY VIC YD169035. ONE NVA IN
 GREEN UNIFORMS PICKED UP PACKAGES.

2. BEARL CRANT C-1-2 TTX 65

a. (1-1) 111700H: FM HEARD VOICES & MOVEMENT VIC Y093990.
 HEARD MOUNTAINBARK BEING USED TO GIVE COMMANDS. 111700H:
 PAC(A) (BIRD MARK 2-0) ON SECTION. UNABLE TO OBSERVE
 FO CANOPY. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY.

C. PAROLE DISCUSSION

1. CHIEFMASTER C-1-1 VIC YD16205

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. BOMBARDIER B-4 VIC YD8408
3. BOMBARDIER C-3-2 VIC YD9400
4. BOMBARDIER C-2-2 VIC YC9798
5. BUILT SCOUT B-5 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. BOMBARDIER B-4-2 AT 130800H VIC YD8604
2. BOMBARDIER B-4-1 AT 130830H VIC YC9798
3. BOMBARDIER B-4-2 AT 130900H VIC ZD854 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. BOMBARDIER C-2-2 AT 130930H VIC ZD1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. BOMBARDIER C-3-1 AT 140800H VIC YD8204
6. BOMBARDIER B-3 AT 140900H VIC YD8203
7. BOMBARDIER C-4-1 AT 140000H VIC YD8903

E. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. BOMBARDIER C-2-1 AT 130830H VIC YC9798
2. BUILT SCOUT B-5 AT 130000H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. BOMBARDIER B-4 AT 130830H VIC YD8206
4. BOMBARDIER C-3-2 AT 140930H VIC YD8504

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. YD8461
2. YD8461
3. YD8461
4. YD8461/CI-46A
5. YD8461/CI-340
6. ?
7. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE REGIMENT CO (REIN) DAILY SITING RAY REG-FI CONFERENCE 0

PERMANENT 1

COORDINATE 4

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE REGIMENT CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 120001R TO 122400H

PAR 58

EP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TP X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

J. B. Devine

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

W. J. Devine

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #73 130001H TO 132400H

MAR 68

I. PHU BAI-03

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (4 CH-46's & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 130855H VIC YD8503
2. INSERT JUNGLE POINT F-4-1 AT 130915H VIC YC9798
3. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 130915H VIC ZC0994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 131000H VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 131330H VIC YD8918 IN SUP OF FORD
6. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 131330H VIC YD8918 IN SUP OF FORD
7. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 130915H VIC YC9798
8. EXTRACT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 131015H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT PETRIFY F-2 AT 131540H VIC YD8918 IN SUP OF FORD
10. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 131540H VIC YD8918 IN SUP OF FORD

131200Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MARPLE HEART F-4-2 TFX-66

a. 130900Z: 5 VC NVG ACROSS OPEN AREA VIC YD859047. DARK
OF HEARD 2 DARK COVERS.

2. 131200Z F-5 TFX-62

a. 131230Z: 2 VC PLACING MINES & BOOBY TRAPS ALONG RIDGE LINE
VIC YD047065. 2 VC PJS, WHITE ROUNDS, 1 RIFLE, & 2 BUNDLES. FM
HEARD. COORDINATING COVERAGE. 1 VC KIA (CONF). TWO SECONDARY
VC COVERS.

3. 131500Z G-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 131100Z: 3 VC NVG "NS" ON TRL VIC ZC314973. BLK SHORTS,
HEARD. COORDINATING 2 RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

b. 131500Z: 8 VC NVG "S" ON TRL VIC ZC314973. BLK & CRNK SHORTS,
HEARD & RIFLES. VC HAD CUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED
FM. NO POSITIVE CONF.

4. 131600Z G-3-2 TFX-65

a. 130600Z: TM HEARD LOUDSPEAKER BEING USED AT SUSP VC/IVA BASE
VIC YD930990. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OESR
DUE TO GEMOXY. LOUD SPEAKER SILENCED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WHIN WEN 1-1 VIC YD87C6
2. WHIN WEN 1-2 AT P-4-2 VIC YD8505
3. WHIN WEN 1-3 AT P-4-3 VIC YD84X
4. WHIN WEN 1-4 AT P-4-4 VIC YD8798
5. WHIN WEN 1-5 AT P-4-5 VIC YD801
6. WHIN WEN 1-6 AT P-4-6 VIC YD894 IN SUP OF HICKSON
7. WHIN WEN 1-7 AT P-4-7 VIC YD894 IN SUP OF HICKSON
8. WHIN WEN 1-8 AT P-4-8 VIC YD894 IN SUP OF HICKSON

D. PLANNED PRACTICES

1. PONT AX 1-1 AT 1100H VIC YD8901
2. WEST WEN 1-2 AT 1100H VIC YD9203
3. WAR CEN 1-3 AT 1100H VIC YD8903
4. WHIN WEN 1-4 AT 1100H VIC YD8903

E. PLANNED PRACTICES

1. WHIN WEN 1-1 AT 1100H VIC YD82C6
2. WHIN WEN 1-2 AT 1100H VIC YD8509
3. WHIN WEN 1-3 AT 1100H VIC YD8408

F. STING RAY REPT OF

A. TFX-66

A. TFX-67

A. TFX-68

B. COMENCE

B. COMENCE

B. COMENCE

C. YD8505

C. YD8798

C. YD8798

D. P-4-2/WHIN WEN 1-1

D. P-4-3/WHIN WEN 1-2

D. P-4-4/WHIN WEN 1-3

E. P. C. H. 1-1 AT 1100H VIC YD894 IN SUP OF HICKSON

E. P. C. H. 1-2 AT 1100H VIC YD894 IN SUP OF HICKSON

F. 1

G. 1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO(SEL) DAILY STING RAY SECAP: GUIDANCE 2

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(FLAR AREA) 13000LN-130100LN MAR 68

1471

NOTE #1 130100LN: WEST ORANGE FZ3 & PETRIFY F-2 INSERTED VIC YH498186 TR

21-22-23 OF OF WORD WITH ASSIGNED NSN TO RECON VN FERRY 1 FERRY

CONFIRM SUSTAINABILITY OF TRACKED VER MOVEMENT 3 TRANS DEPARTED 27.

130100LN & 130105LN: THIS EXTRACTED. NSN COMPLETED. DETAILED

INFO SUBMITTED TO S-3, 1ST MAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 11 X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAS DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 11 ST LAW (G-3)

CG, 11 ST LAW BRAT

CG, 11 ST LAW BRAT

CG, 11 ST LAW

CG, 11 ST LAW

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON (REIN)

RELEASER

AC/B, G-2

RELEASER

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

RE

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #74 110000Z TO 112100Z

MAR 68

1. RECON BRAT

A. EXTRACTS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-16A'S & 2 CH-16B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. 1 RECON BRAT DOX G-3-1 AT 111530H VIC YD3204

2. 1 RECON BRAT DOX F-3 AT 111610H VIC YD9202

3. 1 RECON BRAT DOX G-1-1 AT 111635H VIC YD8903

4. 1 RECON BRAT DOX F-1 AT 111640H VIC YD8305

5. 1 RECON BRAT DOX G-3-2 AT 111615H VIC YD9201

B. SITUATION CONTACTS

1. RECON BRAT G-3-2 TFX-65

2. 110934H: 9 VC MVD "SW" ON TRAIL VIC YD933027. NIKED

3. 110934H: 3 SHORR, 2 PK PJ'S AND ONE AK-47. FM 110934H

4. VC MVD OVER RIDGE LINE AND TO COULD NOT OBSR.

DTG: 14 1212Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. LOSS OF C-12 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 140945H: 7 VC MFG "H" ON TRL VIC ZC144973. MIXED BLK AND GREY SHORTS, GREEN UTILITIES, AND 7 RIFLES. VC MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

b. 141430H: 13 VC MFG "S" ON TRL VIC ZC144973. MIXED BLK AND GREY PJ'S, SHORTS, GREEN CAPES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO POSSIBLE COMPROMISE OF FRIENDLY AMBUSH.

3. LAD HAFTER C-12 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 141030H: ESTIVA PLAT MFG "B" ON TRL VIC ZC080949. MIAMI UNIFORMS, MIXED UNIFORMS, LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. TM ENGAGED IN WITH SA, THEN WITHDRAWN TO HIGH GROUND. 141240H: FIXED WING (HELICOPTER 500) CONTROLLED BY TAC(A) (BENCHMARK 1-6) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. 141105H: FIXED WING (HELICOPTER 511 & 512) CONTROLLED BY TAC(A) (CAT KILLER 1-0) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY. 141200H: TM CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PLANNED OPERATIONS

1. SHOOTER F-6 VIC YD8408
2. PURPLE PLANT F-4-2 VIC YD8605
3. DUCK POINT F-4-1 VIC YC9797
4. AD HOC C-1-2 VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DUCK CH C-2-2 VIC ZC1197 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. POLY DYT C-3-1 VIC YD6204
7. WEST OAKLAND F-3 VIC YD9202
8. JAR BLOND C-1-1 VIC YD8903

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RETRIEF F-2 AT 150800H VIC YD8408

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SHOOTER F-6 AT 150800H VIC YD8408
2. DUCK CH C-2-2 AT 161300H VIC ZC1197 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-68

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8204

D. C-3-1/INTELL/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. MORE

A. TFX-65

B. TERMINATE

C. YD9201

D. C-3-2/INTELL/CH-46A

E. C-3-2/OUTLINE/CH-46A

F. 1

A. TFX-64

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8305

D. F-1/INTELL/CH-46A

E. F-1/OUTLINE/CH-46A

F. 1

G. H. I. J. K. MORE

A. TFX-70

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8903

D. C-1-1/INTELL/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. MORE

A. TFX-69

B. COMMENCE

C. YD9202

D. F-3/INTELL/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. MORE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE REG. 30(111) DAILY STIC RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 3

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE REG. 30(111) (EAR AREA) 110000H-112400H MAR 66

NONE

OP-1

ST

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 1

DTC: 15 12 25 Z

FROM: CO, 1st MAINT

JH Bence

DRAFTER

TO: CO, 1st MAINT DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CO, 1st MAINT (C-3)

10/10/68

RELEASER

CO, 1st MAINT RECON

AC/S, C-2

CO, 1st MAINT RECON

PRECEDENCE

CO, 1st MAINT

ACTION C

CO, 1st MAINT RECON

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #75 150000H TO 152400H

1st MAINT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st MAINT

A. EXTRACTIONS & EXTRACTORS (2 UN-310)

1. INCOME EXTRACTOR F-2 AT 150900H VIC YD8406

2. EXTRACTOR EXTRACTOR F-6 AT 150900H VIC YD8406

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 1st MAINT F-3 1511-69

a. 150710 : 1st MAINT 13 VC F-3 "SW" ALONG TRAIL VIC YD826065

b. NOT OBSERVED DUE TO H-3'S PROFILE LTV. OR IND. OUT OF AREA.

2. 1st MAINT C-2-2 1st MAINT OP HOLDING

a. 151030H : 1st MAINT 6 VC HOLDING THE 1st MAINT VIC YD847970. (REIN)

UTILITIES, 1st MAINT, 1st MAINT COVERS, 1st MAINT, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47,

AND 2 CHUCK GREN, 1st MAINT, 1st MAINT, 2 PR KIANI TOWNSHIPS AND

POLICE. 1st MAINT 1st MAINT 1st MAINT 1st MAINT (C-3) 1st MAINT

1 AK-47, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47

1st MAINT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

151123H SCARPA: 5-1 5-2 U- STATION PROVIDING SUPPRESSIVE
FIRE WHILE TM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

ELGA POINT F-4-1 TFX-67

a. 151130H: TM HEARD EST 25 NVA 100-150 M FROM THEIR POS
VIA YD960963. 12 NVA WITH SHORTS AND WEBS, CONFIRMED
BY BODY COUNT, MOVED "W" TO "E" ALONG TEL. OTHERS REMAINED
ON HILL. TM MOVED WITHIN 10 M OF EN POS. TM WITHDREW APPROX
300 M AND CALLED FM. UNABLE TO OBSERVE EN DUE TO CANOPY AND
THICK UNDERGROWTH. WILL CONTINUE TO OBSERVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. POLY ROY C-3-1 VIC YD8305
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD9402
3. WAR GLOB C-1-1 VIC YD9002
4. P. TRIVY F-2 VIC YD8400
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8604
6. LONGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YC9797
7. MAD MATTER C-1-2 VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. MUSK ON C-2-2 VIC ZC1196 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED LIBERTATIONS

1. QUIZMASTER C-1-1 AT 170800H VIC YD9401

E. PLANNED ATTRACTIONS

1. MUSK OF C-2-2 161300H VIC ZC1197 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8703
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 170630H VIC YD9402
4. LONGA POINT F-4-1 AT 170530H VIC YC9397
5. MAD MATTER C-1-2 AT 170930H VIC ZC0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STEIN RAY APPRES

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. TFX-62 | A. TFX-71 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COM. K. CH |
| C. YD8403 | C. YD8406 |
| D. F-6/IN151AR/CH-164 | D. F-2/IN151AR/UH-34D |
| E. F-6/OUT151AR/UH-34D | E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| F. 2 | |
| G. 2 | |
| H. NONE | |
| I. 1 KIA (CONF) | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORMER RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STEEL RAY ESCAP: COM RECON 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 5

II. RECON RECON FIRST FORMER RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 150000H-152100H MAR 68

1000

GP-1

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG IF X-REF 16/2052

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

DRAFTER

AC/S, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CG (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #76 160000H TO 162100H MAR 68 (C)

I. HW BIL-33

A. DISSEMINATION & EXTRACTS (2 MH-30'S & 2 MH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT DUCK ON C-2-2 AT 161030H VED ZOLL97 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 151355H: TM HEARD EST 3 MORT FIRING "TM" FROM VIC

MOB2959. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

TM UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY.

2. MUST ORANGE F-3 TTX-69

a. 160730H: TM HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES FROM VIC YD931012. FM

CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY.

3. PRIMA POINT F-4-1 TTX-67

a. 161100H: TM STARTED SUSP EN HARBOR SITE/BASE CAMP VIC

YD970973. OBSERVE MANY WELL USED TRAIL LEADING INTO AREA. AREA APPEARED

TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8204
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD9402
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD9002
4. METRIFF F-2 VIC YD8408
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8605
6. INGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD9797
7. MAD HATTER C-1-2 ZG0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

1. QUEZMASTER C-4-1 AT 170730H VIC YD9401
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 180730H VIC YD8903
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 180830H VIC YD9900
4. PEARL GHEST C-3-2 AT 180930H VIC AT8496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. INGA POINT F-4-1 AT 170800H VIC YD9097
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 170830H VIC YD8703
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 170900H VIC ZG0895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 180800H VIC YD8205
5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 180900H VIC YD9003
6. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 181000H VIC YD9402

STING DAY DATES**NONE**

1ST FORCE REGON CO(RAIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REDI)(REAR AREA) 160000H-162400H

MAR 68

NOTE

NOTE #1: L BY SEA REP #75 150000H-152400H MAR 68, PART I LINE 1, CHANGE

RE: DAI-11 TO READ PHU DAI-13.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SMALLER HOLES FOUND OUTSIDE CRATER. LARGE HARBOR SITE FOUND 50 M
FROM CRATER, SITE HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 3 DAYS. BATTERY
USED SINCE 06-30 ALSO FOUND. THE HILL AT TANK ARBUSH/OP IN VIC
FOR REMAINING OF THIS DAY.

1. INITIAL OBSERVATIONS

1. FLYING C-1-1 VIC YD8205
2. F-2 VIC YD8401
3. MAR 01-1 VIC YD9202
4. F-3 VIC YD9403
5. Q14 ASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9401

2. STATION OBSERVATIONS

1. MAR 01-1 C-2-1 AT 180730H VIC YD8903
2. SHUTT SCOUT F-5 AT 180130H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. PHASE 01-1 C-3-2 AT 180930H VIC AT8496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 190800H VIC Z08606 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. BOMBARDIER F-6 AT 190830H VIC YD8102

3. BATTERY OBSERVATIONS

1. FLYING C-3-1 AT 180800H VIC YD8205
2. MAR 01-1 C-1-1 AT 180900H VIC YD9002
3. F-3 AT 181000H VIC YD9402

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RAY, ROBERT

A. TFX-71

B. TERMINATE

C. TFX-71

D. TFX-71/INSTR/CH-16A

E. TFX-71/OUTLINE/CH-16A

F. 1

G. 1

H. T. K. 1000

A. TFX-71

B. TERMINATE

C. TFX-71

D. TFX-71/INSTR/CH-16A

E. TFX-71/OUTLINE/CH-16A

F. 2

G. 2

H. T. K. 1000

1ST PAGE: 00000000 (000000) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 1

TERMINATE 2

OUTLINE 3

2ND PAGE: 00000000 (000000) (000000) (000000) 17000000-17200000 MAR 68

000000

000000

000000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

181155Z MAR 68 CCN 594

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (0-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

DRAFTER

AC/S, G-2

O
P**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #78 180001H TO 182400H MAR 68 (C)

I. PHU HAI-JL

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT BECAUSE OF HIGHER PRIORITY MEN'S THE INSERTIONS OF PANAMA HAT C-2-1, SWIFT SCOUT F-5, PEARL GUEST C-3-2, AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF PONY BOY C-3-1, WAR CLOUD C-1-1, AND WEST ORANGE F-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 19 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-71

a. (L.E.) 171730H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT & THREE RIFLE SHOTS FROM VIC YD943008. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. 180200H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT 10-15 M FROM POS. TM USED CB & MVD OUT OF AREA. USE OF RCA AGENT REPT FOLLOWS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA LAW FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.10

1. 180200H: PARTLY CLOUDY, NO WIND
2. UNK
 - a. 1. GREN
 - b. MOVEMENT AND VOICES
 - c. STEEP SLOPE
3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE
4. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS
5. OBSERVATIVE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY G-3-1 VIC YD8205
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD8408
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD9002
4. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD9402
5. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9400

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 190730H VIC YD8102
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 190830H VIC YD8903
3. SHIRT SCOUT F-5 AT 190930H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 191030H VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. PRAIRIE CHEST C-3-2 AT 191100H VIC ZT8496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPONE PIT C-4-2 AT 200730H VIC YD8408

CONFIDENTIAL

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 190800H VIC YD8205
2. WHE CLOUD C-1-1 AT 190900H VIC YD9002
3. WHIST ORANGE F-3 AT 191000H VIC YD9402
4. WHIST F-2 AT 200730H VIC YD0403

LONG

WEST VIRGINIA RECORD CO(KEIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	INTERMEDIATE	0
	CONTINUE	5

VI. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REFIN) (RULER AREA) 180000H-182400H 144 00
NONE

(P-3)

15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 7F X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REPT

CO, FIFTH MAR REPT

CO, FIRST MAC

CO, FIRST RECON BN

DRAFTER

AC/S, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #79 190001H TO 192100H MAR 68 (C)

1. REU BAL-14

1. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2CH-16A'S & 2 UN-1E CHINESE UTILITY CO)

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 190805H VIC YD8102

2. INSERT PANAMA BAT G-2-1 AT 190920H VIC YD8903

3. INSERT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 190910H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 191030H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. INSERT PEARL ONSET G-3-2 AT 191055H VIC AT8397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. EXTRACT PONY BOX G-3-1 AT 190910H VIC YD8205

7. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD G-1-1 AT 190925H VIC YD9002

8. EXTRACT WEST CHARGE F-3 AT 190945H VIC YD9402

2. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

1. PONY BOX G-3-1 REU 13

a. (L.E.) 191800H: 1 VC MFG "SW" VIC YD821049, VC RAN FROM

TH. TH DISCOVERED RECENTLY BUILT TUNNEL/FORTIFICATION,

DIMENSIONS AS FOLLOWS: TRENCH "V" SHAPED, 2 FT WIDE, 2 FT

DEEP, 10 FT IN LENGTH, FACING "E". TUNNEL EST 8 FT LONG W/

EXIT IN ELEPHANT GRASS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 WFK-74

a. 191245H: 2 NVA SITTING IN POSSIBLE AMBUSH VIC YD894027.

W/SA, GREEN UTILITIES AND CARBINES. TM ENGAGED W/SA

FIRE RES IN 1 EN-1A (CONF). TM CONTINUED MEN.

3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TMB-72

a. 190705H: HEARD RIFLE SHOT VIC YD955995. FM NOT

CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

b. 190930H: TM OVER VC/NVA HARBOR SITE VIC YD946005. EST

15 MAN HARBOR SITE WAS APPROX 4-5 DAYS OLD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SENTRY P-4 VIC YD8203
2. PETRIFF P-4 VIC YD8408
3. PANAMA HAT C-4-1 VIC YD8902
4. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9100
5. GALT SCOP F-5 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. THIN MAN F-4 VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. PEARL CREST C-2-2 VIC AT8297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 200130Z VIC YD8408
2. MISH OK C-4-2 AT 200130Z VIC YD8699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. PETRIFF P-4 AT 200130Z VIC YD8408
2. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 200130Z VIC YD9100

STONY FLY INTERVIEW
 (C) 200130Z 200130Z 200130Z

A. XH-73

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8902

D. P-4/INFORM/CH-1/6A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TID-68

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8505

D. C-4-1/INFORM/CH-1/6A

E. C-4-1/INFORM/CH-1/6A

F. 1

G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TID-74

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8903

D. C-4-1/INFORM/CH-1/6A

E. N/A

F. 1

G. NONE

H. NONE

I. 1. EN KIA (CONF)

J. K. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. TFX-70

B. TERMINATE

C. YD9002

D. C-3-3/INL1MAR/CH-16A

E. C-3-3/OUT19MAR/CH-16A

F. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-69

B. TERMINATE

C. YD9102

D. F-3/INL1MAR/CH-16A

E. F-3/OUT19MAR/CH-16A

F. NONE

G. 2

H. I. J. K. NONE

NOT PAGE RECON CO(REEN) DAY 1 STING BAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 2

ALL ACTIVITY FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REEN) (REAR AREA) 17000H-182400H

MAR 68

THRU

NOTE #1: IN MY SILENT NO. 1 17000H-172400H MAR 68 UNDER STING BAY

RECON CO(REEN) CHANGED "TFX-71" TO READ "TFX-72".

2. IN MY SILENT NO. 2 18000H-182400H MAR 68 IN PARA 3. 1.

CHANGED "TFX-73" TO READ "TFX-72"

G-2

NO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TFL-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST PAB

CG, FIRST RECON BN

DRAFTER

10/8, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #00 200000H TO 202400H (C)

MAR 68

I. MHU 1A1-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CG-46A'S & 2 M-16 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STORMS PIT G-4-2 AT 200915H VIC YD8408

2. EXTRACT PERINTY F-1 AT 200915H VIC YD8408

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CHIEFMASTER G-4-1 TFL-72

a. (L.S.) 191430H: REIN CG MVA FOLLOWING TM FROM VIC YD944002-
YD952006. GREEN & GRAY UTILITIES, AM & SEMI AUTOMATIC WEAPONS.191700H: TM USED CS TO BREAK CONTACT. RE ENGAGED TM WITH
HST 10 BURNERS AM FIRE. TM RPN M-79 FIRE. 191730H: TMCALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 1 MVA KIA (CONF). TM MVD
OUT OF AREA. USE OF MVA AGENT NEXT FOLLOWS.

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) REPORT OF USE OF MVA LAW FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.10

1. 191700H: CLEAR WITH SLIGHT BRIBES

2. UNK

a. 6 GREEN

b. HST 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2. 8-10 FT ELEPHANT GRASS
- 3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE
- 4. EN ORDERED TO FOLLOW TM
- 5. EFFECTIVE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- 1. SENATOR F-6 VIO YD8203
- 2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIO Y09999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIO YD8902
- 4. GROUND PIT C-4-2 VIO YD8408
- 5. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIO YD9400
- 6. WHIM MAN F-1 VIO ZD1505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 7. BEARD CHEST C-3-2 VIO A T8397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. MUSH ON C-2-2 AT 210730H VIO Y09699
- 2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 220730H VIO YD8204
- 3. FURLEY HEART F-4-2 AT 220800H VIO YD8703
- 4. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 220830H VIO YD9400

E. PLANNED EXTRactions

- 1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 210800H VIO YD9500

SWING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-75

A. TFX-71

B. COMMENCE

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8408

C. YD8408

D. C-4-2/INCOMAR/CH-46A

D. F-2/INCOMAR/CH-46D

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

E. F-2/OUTCOMAR/CH-46A

CONFIDENTIAL

J. K.

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R.I.N.)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST TAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

DRAFTER

AG/S, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (R.I.N.) SITUATION REPORT #81 21000H TO 212400H MAR 68 (G)

I. PHU BAI-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 OH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E HELICOPTERS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT INSECT OX C-2-2 AT 210835H VIC Y09699
2. EXTRACT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 210840H VIC YD9400

B. SIGHTINGS & COMMENTS

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-72

a. (L.H.) 201840H: TM HEARD SHORT BURST OF AUTO MPNS FIRE VIC Y0940997. 4-5 RDS FROM AUTO MPN. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 TFX-74

a. 200445H: TM HEARD 2 HAND GRN 50-100 M "F" & 2 "S" OF THEIR POS VIC YD901020 SAME TIME PHU BAI COMBAT BASE WAS BEING HIT WITH UNDETERMINED RDS.

b. 210925H: TM OBSR 2 NVA SITTING ON HILL VIC YD903021 WATCHING THEIR MOVEMENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD0202
2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD9002
4. STONE PIE C-4-2 VIC YD8408
5. MUSK OK C-2-2 VIC YD9699
6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZH1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. PEARL ORIST C-3-2 VIC AT8297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 220730H VIC YD8204
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 220800H VIC YD8703
3. MAD MATTER C-1-2 AT 220830H VIC YD9400
4. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 230730H VIC YD8405
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 230900H VIC YD9994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 231000H VIC YD9994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 230800H VIC YD8102
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 230830H VIC YD9103
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 230930H VIC ZD0001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 231030H VIC ZH1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. PEARL ORIST C-3-2 AT 231100H VIC AT8398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. TFL-76

B. COMENCE

C. TFL-72

D. C-2-2/INT21MAR/OL-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFL-72

B. TERMINATE

C. TFL-72

D. C-4-1/INT21MAR/OL-46A

E. C-4-1/OUT21MAR/OL-46A

F. 1

G. 3

H. NONE

I. 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(HEIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(HEIN) (REAR AREA) 210001H-212400H MAR 68

NONE

GR-4

B T

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

W. J. Termini
V. J. Burdick
 DRAFTER
 AG/S, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #82 220000H TO 222400H MAR 68 (C)

I. MHU BAL-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 220800H VIC YD8204
2. INSERT LUNGA HEART F-4-2 AT 220825H VIC YD8703
3. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 220840H VIC YD9400

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8202
2. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 VIC YD9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD9002
4. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD8408
5. MUSK OK C-2-2 VIC YD9598
6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD9307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. PEARL OILST C-3-2 VIC YD8390 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8204

9. MAD HATTER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS**

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 230730H VIC YD8405
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 230900H VIC YC9994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 231000H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 230800H VIC YD8102
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 230830H VIC YD9103
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 230930H VIC ZD0001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 231030H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. PEARL CHIEF C-3-2 AT 231100H VIC AT8398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-77	A. TFX-78	A. TFX-79
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. YD8204	C. YD8703	C. YD9400
D. F-4-1/IN22MAR/CH-46A	D. F-4-2/IN22MAR/CH-46A	D. C-1-2/IN22MAR/CH-46A
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RAIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 4

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RAIN)(REAR AREA) 220001H-222400H MAR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR DIV

CG, FIRST MAR DIV

CG, FIRST MAR

CG, FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

Handwritten signature
1st Lt. [illegible] G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

FIRST FORMER RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 03 230001H TO 232400H MAR 68 (C)

1. HNU BAL-15

A. INTERCOMBAT & INTERACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E COPTERS UTILIZED)

1. THIS IN RECON COY C-3-1 AT 230810H VIC YD8405
2. INTERCOMBAT ORANGE F-3 AT 230855H VIC Y09996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INTERCOMBAT CLOUD C-3-1 AT 231020H VIC Y09999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INTERCOMBAT MAHANA BAT C-2-1 AT 230815H VIC YD9102
5. INTERCOMBAT SCOUT F-5 AT 230900H VIC Y09999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. INTERCOMBAT REIN MAR F-1 AT 231030H VIC YD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. INTERCOMBAT PEARL GLEST C-3-2 AT 231055H VIC AT0398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. INTERCOMBAT REINATOR F-6 AT 231145H VIC YD8201

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. REIN MAR F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 a. (11:00) 221630H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT "SSE" OF THREE F-1 VIC
 YD1307, TM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
2. RECON COY C-3-1 UH-1E
 a. 231100H: TM OBSERVED CO BLAZE ON BASE CAMP VIC YD847054. STILL
 COMPOSED OF FIGHTING HOMES, SPIDER TRAPS, SMALL BURNERS AND CL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNGA BOX F-4-1 VIC YD8203
2. STONE PIER C-4-2 VIC YD8408
3. PONY BOX C-3-1 VIC YD8505
4. BUREAU BEACH F-4-2 VIC YD8701
5. BAD HATLER C-3-2 VIC YD9300
6. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YC9698
7. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. WEST BEACH F-3 VIC YF9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. DETROIT F-2 AT 250730H VIC YC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 250800H VIC YC9799

STAFF RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-80

B. CO HONOR

C. YD8405

D. C-3-1/IN23HAR/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-74

B. TERMINATE

C. YD1102

D. C-2-1/IN19HAR/CH-46A

E. C-2-2/OUT23HAR/CH-46A

F. 2

G. O

H. O

I. 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

J. K. NONE

A. TFX-73

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8X0

D. F-6/CH19HAR/CH-46A

E. F-6/OUT23HAR/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE 1 DON CO(AMT)	ONLY SET	BY	ALCAP	00-11-100	1
				TERMINATE	2
				CONTINUE	5

II. ACTIVITIES FOR 1ST FORCE 1 DON CO(AMT) (AMT A. 11) 230-011-232/001 MAR 68

NOTE

NOTE (1): ONLY SET LBS 100-011-102400 MAR 68 THROUGH 230-011-232/001 MAR 68 CHANGE "I. PHU BAI-14" TO "I. PHU BAI-15".

GR-4

BF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 7F X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

73

DRAFTER

85

10/30 G-2

G

F

CONFIDENTIAL

RE

BENTON FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #34 240000H TO 242400H (G)

AM 60

1. INH BAL-25

+
2. INSPECTION & EXTRACTS

NONE

B. EXERCISES & CONTACTS

NONE

C. SCHEDULED EVENTS

1. WEST BRIDGE 0-3-1 VIC 220000 IN SUP OF MONTON

2. WEST BRIDGE 0-3-1 VIC 220000

3. WEST BRIDGE 0-4-2 VIC 220000

4. WEST BRIDGE 0-4-1 VIC 220000

5. WEST BRIDGE 0-4-1 VIC 220000 IN SUP OF MONTON

6. WEST BRIDGE 0-4-1 VIC 220000

7. WEST BRIDGE 0-4-1 VIC 220000

8. WEST BRIDGE 0-4-2 VIC 220000

D. PLANNED EXERCISES

1. WEST BRIDGE 0-4-1 VIC 220000 IN SUP OF MONTON

WEST BRIDGE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. PLANNED EXTRACCTIONS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 250800H VIC YC9799
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 260100H VIC YD9201

STING RAY REPORTS

1ST FORCE WAGON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 6

AT ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE WAGON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 240001H-242400H MAR 68
 NONE

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG FIRST MAR REGT

CG FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST PAC

CG, FIRST REGON BN

DRAFTED

AC/S, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE REGON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 05 250001H TO 2524001H (C)

MAR 68

1. PHU DAL-75

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-47 & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERX DEERLEY F-2 AT 250811Z VIC ZC1596 SUP OF HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT WISK OX G-2-2 AT 051830H VIC YC9499

B. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

1. WAR ZONE C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (0615) 241415H: TM (1) 1 ORICOM MINE, CONCUSSION GRAN &

1 VETERANISE SHOT, LAYED BESIDE TRAIL VIC ZC005997. TM

ALSO FOUND A PIECE OF GATBOARD W/CHINESE WRITING & MINE HAD

WOUND "C" ON "D" TM CONTINUED MISSION.

b. (0615) 250015Z: VC OBSERVING THE SHARON SITE, VIC ZC009003.

TM HEARD SHORTS & RIFLE. POINT ENGAGED IN W/ S/A FIRE. VC

MOVED OUT OF AREA. TM CONT MISSION.

2. (0615) 241715Z: TM HEARD TWO RIFLE SHOTS & DOG BARKING.

241715Z: TM HEARD EST 20 VC/NVA MWS & TALKING VIC YC9499.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTINUED DUE TO CANOPY.

B. 250700H: TM HEARD EST 20 VC/NVA MVG, TALKING & COOKING
CHOW VIC YD925014. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TMS PROXIMITY. TM
CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNGA POINT E-4-1 VIC YD 8201
2. STONE PT C-4-2 VIC YD 8408
3. FONY BKT C-3-1 VIC YD 8605
4. PURPLE HEART E-4-2 VIC YD8800
5. HAD HANIFF J-1-2 VIC YD9201
6. WAR CLOUD L-1-1 VIC ZID0001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. WEST OR ARE E-3 VIC ZC0094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. PETRIE L-2 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED OBSERVATIONS

1. QUINCY POINT C-4-1 AT 260730 VIC YC 9798
2. PONY POINT C-3-2 AT 270730 VIC YD8408
3. STAN HILL E-1 AT 270800 VIC YD9201
4. PONY POINT E-5 AT 270900 VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS

1. LAD HANIFF E-4-2 AT 260800 VIC YD9201
2. STONE PT C-4-2 AT 270730 VIC YD 8408
3. WEST OR ARE E-3 AT 270830 VIC YC9994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. WAR CLOUD C-4-1 AT 270930 VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. PURPLE HEART E-4-2 AT 271000 VIC YD9002
6. FONY BKT C-3-1 AT 271030 VIC YD8604
7. LUNGA POINT E-4-1 AT 271100 VIC YD8102

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSPRING RAY REPORTS

A. CRX-76

B. TERMINATE

C. Y09599

D. C-2/EN 41/EN/EL-45A

E. C-2/EN 41/EN/EL-45A

F. C-2/EN 41/EN/EL-45A

1ST FORCE RECON (REIN) EARLY SPRING RAY REPORT: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 7

CONTINUE 5

RE. ACTIVITIES RECON FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 250001H-252400H

HAF 68

NOTE

GP 4

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

261205 Z

J. M. Purine
V. R. Burdelski

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #96 260001H TO 262400H MAR 68 (C)

1. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-16A'S & 1 CH-1E GUNSHIP UTILIZED)

1. INSERT QUIMASSEE C-4-1 AT 261140H VIC Y09796

2. EXTRACT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 261100H VIC Y19201

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MURDER HUNT E-4-2 TFX-78

a. (L.E.) 251800H: OBSR EST 25 NVA & TEN WOMEN & CHILDREN

BUNG BUNKERS VIC YD884005. KHAKI'S, HELMETS, MIXED PJ'S,

PACKS & RIFLES. EN HAVE COMPLETED TWO BUNKERS AND ARE WORKING

ON THIRD BUNKER. BUNKERS ARE CONST OF LOGS AND DIRT.

b. 260225H: 4 NVA PWG "S" ON TEL VIC YD876005. 3 KHAKI

CLOTHES, 1 WHITE SHIRT AND KHAKI TROUSERS, RIFLES AND

CAMOUFLAGE BRIMS. TM CONT TO CBSR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. STONE PIT C-4-2 TFL-75

a. 260300H: TM OBSR EST 30 BKTS BEING FIRED AT FRIENDLIES FROM VIC YD840062. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 TFL-79

a. 260930H: EST 20 NVA/VC FOLLOWING TM VIC YD928021. AW AND RIFLES. 261000H: TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2) ON STATION. GUNSHIPS RECD HEAVY AW FIRE AND STRAFED AREA. 261045H: TWO CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-1 & 1-2) AND TWO GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 5-1 & 5-2) ON STATION TO EXTRACT TM. 261100H: TM EXTRACTED.

4. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 261330H: 3 BICYCLES AND 2 HUTS BASIDE RIVER VIC 00007015. BICYCLES AND HUTS VERY OLD AND DESTROYED. TM CONT ON MSN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. PETRIFY F-2 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC ZC0095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. PONY BOY G-3-1 VIC YD8605
4. STONE PIT G-4-2 VIC YD8408
5. WAR CLOUD G-1-1 VIC ZD6101 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. QUIZMASTER G-4-1 VIC YC9798
7. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8201
8. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8700

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PEARL CHEST G-3-2 AT 270730H VIC YD8408
2. THIN MAN F-3 AT 270800H VIC YD9201
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 270900H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SENATOR F-6 AT 280730H VIC YD8703
5. PANAMA HAT G-2-1 AT 280800H VIC YD8199

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT G-4-2 AT 270730H VIC YD8408
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 270830H VIC YC9994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. WAR CLOUD G-1-1 AT 270930H VIC YD9901 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 271000H VIC YD9001
5. PONY BOY G-3-1 AT 271030H VIC YD8604
6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 271100H VIC YD8202

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSPING RAY REPORTS

- A. TFX-79
- B. TERMINATE
- C. YD9201
- D. C-1-2/IN26MAR/CH-46A
- E. C-1-2/OUT26MAR/CH-46A
- F. 1
- G. 1
- H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. TFX-01
- B. COMMENCE
- C. YC9798
- D. C-4-1/IN26MAR/CH-46A
- E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY SPING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 4

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 260001H-262400H MAR 68
 EONG

GP-4

RP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY 272220Z JH. Perrine DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

ACOPS, G-3

P

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCEN RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #87 270001H TO 272400H MAR 68 (C)

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PEARL GHEAT C-3-2 AT 270910H VIC YD9408
2. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 270920H VIC YD9401
3. INSERT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 270940H VIC ZD0000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT STONE PEP C-4-2 AT 270910H VIC YD8408
5. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 270925H VIC YC9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 270945H VIC ZD0001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 270950H VIC YD8802
8. EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 271020H VIC YD8605
9. EXTRACT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 271035H YD8201

B. SIGNALINGS & CONTACTS

1. SQUZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-81

2. 271200H: TM HEARD TWO VOICES MVD "S" TO "N" VIC YC969979.

271210H: TM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT. VOICES MVD OUT OF AREA. TM
CONT. MISSION.

LUNGA POINT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. (L.S.) 260300H: TH HEARD MRS. BEING CALLED. UNABLE TO CALL
COUNTER DUTYMAN. FILE WAS USED THUS UNABLE TO OBSERVE FROM WHERE
MRS. WERE DANGEROUS.

b. (L.S.) 260735H: TH HEARD 3 CARBINE SHOTS APPROX 20-30 SECONDS
APART VIC YD821021. TH NOT CALLED DUE TO THIS PROXIMITY.

c. (L.S.) 260830H: TH HEARD VOICES & A SHOT CLOSING VIC YD821019.
TH NOT CALLED DUE TO THIS PROXIMITY.

3. JOURNAL ENTRY Page 2 PFA-70

a. (L.S.) 261015H: TH OBSERVE 100 NVA ESTABLISHING A BARRAGE
SOME 100 YARDS FROM TH'S POS VIC YD871025. TH CALLED, REQUESTING
COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS. TH AND CPT. CONT
MISSION.

b. 270530H: TH OBSERVE 100 NVA SEARCHING FOR TH'S POS. TH
CALLED, REQUESTING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.
TH AND CPT. OF AREA WITH AN FORTIFYING. ~~TH AND CPT. OF AREA WITH AN FORTIFYING.~~
~~TH AND CPT. OF AREA WITH AN FORTIFYING.~~ 270530H: TH OBSERVE 100 NVA SEARCHING FOR TH'S POS.

4. JURY BOX C-3-1 PFA-60

a. 270230H: TH HEARD A... FIRE VIC YD666047. TH NOT CALLED DUE
TO THIS PROXIMITY.

5. JURY BOX C-4 PFA-63

a. 271620H: TH OBSERVE 2 NVA & 2 CARBINE SHOTS "TO" "TO" ON TRAIL
VIC YD945024. GIVE MEXICO & 4 NVA-47'S & 31ST COVERS. TH CALLED,
REQUESTING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 271700H: TH OCSR 6 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945023.

GRM WAKI'S, TH OCSR 6 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945023. TH OCSR 6 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945023. TH OCSR 6 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945023.

c. 271805H: TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024.

GRM WAKI'S, TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024.

d. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024

1. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024
2. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024
3. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024
4. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024
5. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024

e. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024

1. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024
2. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024

f. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024

1. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024

g. TH OCSR 3 WA IVG "1" TO "3" VIG YD945024

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| A. TPA-75 | A. TPA-02 | A. TPA-03 |
| B. TPA-02 | B. TPA-02 | B. TPA-03 |
| C. TPA-03 | C. TPA-02 | C. TPA-03 |
| D. C-2/1/27MAR/CH-46A | D. C-2/1/27MAR/CH-46A | D. C-2/1/27MAR/CH-46A |
| E. C-2/1/27MAR/CH-46A | E. C-2/1/27MAR/CH-46A | E. C-2/1/27MAR/CH-46A |
| F. 1 | F. 1 | F. 1 |
| G. 1 | G. 1 | G. 1 |
| H. 1 | H. 1 | H. 1 |
| I. 1 | I. 1 | I. 1 |
| J. 1 | J. 1 | J. 1 |

CONFIDENTIAL

122-77

[illegible]

3. YAC 201

D. P-4-1/1422144/03-46A

1. E-4-1, JF271AR/31-46a

4. 3

5. 6

Mr. L. J. ...

12-11-50

CONFIDENTIAL 1

NOTE

約五五五

CHIEFS, 100 FEET OF NUMEROUS SIG LINES BY 1000 TO 10000 FT.

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

281343Z

J. H. Penne

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-5)

V. B. Burdelski

RELEASER

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

ACOF, G-2

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

O

CO, FIRST FAG

P

CO, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #68 280001H TO 282400H MAR 68 (C)

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SOMATOR A-6 AT 280630H VIC YD6902
2. INSERT PANAMA MAT C-2-1 AT 280905H VIC YC8199
3. EXTRACT PANAMA MAT C-2-1 AT 280915H VIC YC8199
4. DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF ACFT BECAUSE OF HIGHER PRIORITY MSG'S PANAMA MAT C-2-1 WAS NOT REINSERTED. TM EXTRACTED DUE TO NEG CORRL. REI IS RESCHEDULED FOR 29 MAR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PEARL GUNST C-2-2 TFX-02
 - a. (L. 6) 272230H: TM RECD ONE MORE RD IN THEIR POS FROM VIC YD641071. TM RFA M-60 FIRE & OBSR ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. TM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO GND FOG.
 - b. (L. 6) 272345H: TM OBSR LIGHTS MWG "S" TO "SW" VIC YD641071. TM CALLED 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 9-1 & 9-2). GUNSHIPS STRATED AREA. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL2. SENATOR R-6 TFX-84

a. 280830H: UDK NUMBER EN VIC YD893028. GREEN UTILITIES & MINUTES. TM ROCD SA FIRE RES IN ONE USMC VLA (MINOR). 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 8-1 & 8-2) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AS TM WTD OUT OF AREA.

3. QUICKMASTER C-4-1 TFX-81

a. 281110H: 1 NVA WALKING INTO EN HARBOR SEFE VIC Y0970972. GREEN UTILITIES, MEMENT, WEB GEAR AND RIFLE. NVA RAN BEFORE TM COULD FOLLO. IN CONT ON HSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PIERREY R-2 VIC Z01397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. PEARL CRIST C-3-2 VIC YD8408
3. QUICKMASTER C-4-1 VIC Y09797
4. THIN MAN R-3 VIC YD9402
5. SILENT SCOUT R-5 VIC Z00099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SENATOR R-6 VIC YD8902

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 280730H VIC YD8199
2. HUSK OX C-2-2 AT 300730H VIC YD8205

E. PLANNED EXTRactions

1. PIERREY R-2 AT 280800H VIC Z01396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-84

B. COMMENCE

C. YD0902

D. F-6/IN28MAR/CH-46A

E. H/A

F. 1

G. H. I. NONE

J. ONE USED VIA (EDITOR)

K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REF) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 3

11. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REF)(CLEAR AREA) 230001H-282400H MAR 68

NONE

GX-4

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MAR DIV

DISTRIBUTION

ACTION: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REL)

SECTION FIRST FOR 1ST MAR DIV (REL)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (G-3)

RELEASER

CG, 1ST MAR DIV

ACFIS, G-2

CG, 1ST MAR DIV

U

CG, 1ST MAR DIV

CG, 1ST MAR DIV

DECLASSIFIED

BT

COMPL: REL

FIRST MAR DIV (REL) DISTRIBUTION REPORT TO 2911 TO 2924, 1ST MAR DIV (G-3)

1. PRO CAL-15

A. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15 (2 CAL-15A'S & 2 CAL-15B'S IN CAL-15)

1. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15A'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199

2. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199

3. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199.

B. SIGNATURE IS CAL-15

1. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199

a. (CAL-15) 2916YD VIC YC8199. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199.

b. (CAL-15) 2916YD VIC YC8199. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199.

c. (CAL-15) 2916YD VIC YC8199. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199.

d. (CAL-15) 2916YD VIC YC8199. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199.

2. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199

a. (CAL-15) 2916YD VIC YC8199. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199.

b. (CAL-15) 2916YD VIC YC8199. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199.

c. (CAL-15) 2916YD VIC YC8199. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199.

3. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199

a. (CAL-15) 2916YD VIC YC8199. DISCREPANCY IN CAL-15B'S AT 2916YD VIC YC8199.

CONFIDENTIAL

FLASHES

OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTED.

a. 291630Z APR 68 LIAISON VEG YR 12/57 TH TRANSITION FROM S.A. &
 A.A. FROM 1000 ALTITUDE, APPROXIMATELY LEAVING 2 TH. 1000
 OF THE 2000 1000 ALTITUDE TO THE 1000 & 1000 ALTITUDE
 1000 ALTITUDE 1000 ALTITUDE 1000 ALTITUDE 291640H: CONTACT 1000 ALTITUDE.

[illegible]

1. TIME 11:45 0-3-2 VIA 70-706
2. SCHEDULE 11:45 VIA 70-706
3. TIME 11:45 0-4-1 VIA 70-541
4. SCHEDULE 11:45 0-4-1 VIA 70-541
5. SCHEDULE 10:45 0-5 VIA 70-59 10:52 0-1 VIA 70-706
6. SCHEDULE 11:45 VIA 70-706 11:55 0-1 VIA 70-706

1. APPROX 011400Z JAN 67 01 113 00100
2. APPROX 011500Z JAN 67 01 117 00110 00100
3. APPROX 011600Z JAN 67 01 118 00120 00100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS**

1. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 300800H VIC YC 9897
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 300800H VIC ZC 1397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 310830 VIC YD9202
4. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 310900 VIC ZD0001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS**A. TFX-86****B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE****C. YC6199****D. C-2-1/IN29MAR/CH-46A****E. C-2-1/OUT29MAR/CH-46A****F. 1****G. 0****H.I.J.K. NONE****1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1****TERMINATE 1****CONTINUE 4****II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 290001H-292400H MAR 60****NONE****NONE /1****291830: H&I'S HAVE BEEN REQUESTED FOR GC'S YD813001, YC812995, & YC620998,****LOCATION OF MI ACTIVITY DURING ATTEMPTED INSERTION OF RECON TO PANAMA HAT.****GP-4****BT****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MAR DIV 304427

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON-00 (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (G-3)

RELEASED

CG, 1ST MAR REPT

ACofS, G-2

CG, 1ST MAR REPT

C

CG, 1ST RECON BN

P

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON-00 (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 30 300001H TO 302400H MAR 69(C)

I. RECON-00

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCK OX G-2-2 AT 300940H VIC YD8205
2. EXTRACT PERIPLY H-2 AT 300955H VIC 2C1397 IN SUP OF HOUSSEON
3. EXTRACT SITEMASTER G-4-1 AT 300005H VIC YC9098

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECON-00 H-1 TFX-83

a. (I.M.) 291815H: 9 VC LMG "M" ON TRAIL VIC YD927026. RECON-00

RUNES, & PACKS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 1 VC KIA (CONF).
301205H:

b. 1 VC WOMAN MIA "M" ON TRAIL VIC YD926024. RECON-00, CAMOUFLAGED

ON BACK, & CARRYING MIA OBJECT ON SHOULDER. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO
LACK OF PROPER IDENT OF EQUIP.

2. RECON-00 G-2-2 TFX-87

a. 301400H: TM FOUND 1 RKT LOCH, 1 122 MM RKT, 1 FUSE, 1 PICK,
1 SHOVEL, & 1 POSSIBLE BODY VIC YD825058. TWO FOXHOLE 2 TO 3
DAYS OLD SAME VIC. LOCH RECOVERED BY TM FOR RETURN TO G-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PACER CHEST C-3-2 VIC YB8408
2. SENATOR R-6 VIC YB8901
3. PHIN MAN R-1 VIC YB9202
4. SWEET SCOUT R-5 VIC ZC0099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. NICK OX C-2-2 VIC YB8206

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 310730H VIC YB800 (CLANDESTINE)
2. SHOT RIF C-4-2 AT 310830H VIC YB9202
3. MAD RATTER C-1-2 AT 310930H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. WIDE ORANGE R-3 AT 010730H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 010800H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. WAR CLOUD C-4-1 AT 010830H VIC YD9102

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. PHIN MAN R-1 AT 310800H VIC YC9397
2. SWEET SCOUT R-5 AT 310900H VIC ZC0001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

FILING DAY REPORTS

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. TYPING | A. YFX-81 |
| 2. GROUNDING | B. TERMINATE |
| 3. VIC 805 | C. YC0898 |
| 4. C-2-2/IN3010H/CH-46A | D. C-4-1/IN26MAR/CH-46A |
| 5. R/1 | E. C-4-1/OUT30MAR/CH-46A |
| 6. 1 | F. 2 |
| G.H.I.J.K. NONE | G.H.I.J.K. NONE |

1ST NOISE REPORT (REVE) DAILY FILING DAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (JAGAR AREA) 300001H-302400H MAR 68

NONE

NONE #1

3016 KIL: HBT'S HAVE BEEN RIA FOR CS'S YC813001, YC812995, & YC820998,

LOCATION OF AN ACTIVITY PRIOR TO INSERTION OF RECON TM PANAMA HAT C-2-1

AP 310730 MARCH 68.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST M-48V

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

RELEASED

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

ACCS, G-2

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

O

CG, FIRST RECON BN

P

BT

UNCLASSIFIED**UNCLASSIFIED**

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #91 310001H TO 312400H MAR 68(C)

I. MU DAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 311410H VIC YD8397 (CLANDESTINE)
2. INSERT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 311455H VIC YD9401
3. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 311520H VIC YD9890 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 311425H VIC YD8397 (CLANDESTINE)
5. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-1 AT 311500H VIC YD9202
6. EXTRACT SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 311535H VIC ZD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY THE RE-INSERTION OF PANAMA HAT C-2-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO WFO COMM. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 01 APR 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MUST OX C-2-2 VIC YD8305
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD8408
3. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD8901

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. STONE PIE C-4-2 VIC YD9400
5. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YC9897 IN SEP OF HOUSTON

I. PLANNED TESTIMONIES

1. ARHILLIES C-2-1 AT 010730H VIC YC8397 (CLANDESTINE)
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 010800H VIC YD9102
3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 010830H VIC ZC0995
4. INDOOR F-3 AT 010900H VIC ZD1304
5. VEAL STEW ONE F-4-1 AT 020730H VIC YC8694
6. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 020800H VIC YC9095

K. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 020830H VIC YD8802
2. MAMIE ANN C-3-2 AT 020900H VIC YD9400

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| A. TFX-83 | A. TFX-83 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD9401 | C. YD9202 |
| D. C-4-2/INT2MAR/CH-46A | D. F-1/INT2MAR/CH-46A |
| E. F. G. H. I. J. & K. NONE | E. F-1/CUE31MAR/CH-46A |
| | F. 6 |
| | G. 4 |
| | H. NONE |
| | I. 2 EN KIA (CONF) |
| | J. K. NONE |

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE:

A. 37

B. 28

C. 1

D. 9 (2011-2012)

E. 4 (2011-2012)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DATE 03

BY 1

12

UNCLASSIFIED